# 3GPP TS 25.104 V11.7.0 (2013-09)

**Technical Specification** 

3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network; Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception (FDD) (Release 11)



The present document has been developed within the 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Partnership Project (3GPP <sup>TM</sup>) and may be further elaborated for the purposes of 3GPP.

The present document has not been subject to any approval process by the 3GPP Organisational Partners and shall not be implemented. This Specification is provided for future development work within 3GPP only. The Organisational Partners accept no liability for any use of this Specification. Specifications and reports for implementation of the 3GPP  $^{TM}$  system should be obtained via the 3GPP Organisational Partners'Publications Offices.

Keywords UMTS, radio

3GPP

Postal address

3GPP support office address 650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis Valbonne - FRANCE Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Internet

http://www.3gpp.org

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© 2013, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TTA, TTC). All rights reserved.

UMTS<sup>TM</sup> is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its members 3GPP<sup>TM</sup> is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners LTE<sup>TM</sup> is a Trade Mark of ETSI currently being registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners GSM® and the GSM logo are registered and owned by the GSM Association

## Contents

Forew	vord	7
1	Scope	8
2	References	8
3	Definitions and abbreviations	8
3.1	Definitions	8
3.2	Abbreviations	10
4	General	
4.1	Relationship between Minimum Requirements and Test Requirements	
4.2	Base station classes	
4.3	Regional requirements	
4.4	Environmental requirements for the BS equipment	13
4.5	Applicability of requirements	
4.6	Requirements for contiguous and non-contiguous spectrum	
4.7	Requirements for BS capable of multi-band operation	14
5	Frequency bands and channel arrangement	14
5.1	General	14
5.2	Frequency bands	14
5.3	Tx-Rx frequency separation	16
5.4	Channel arrangement	
5.4.1	Channel spacing	
5.4.2	Channel raster	
5.4.3	Channel number	17
6	Transmitter characteristics	
6.1	General	
6.2	Base station output power	
6.2.1	Base station maximum output power	
6.2.1.1		
6.3	Frequency error	
6.3.1	Minimum requirement	
6.4 6.4.1	Output power dynamics Inner loop power control in the downlink	
6.4.1.1		
6.4.1.1		
6.4.2	Power control dynamic range	
6.4.2.1		
6.4.3	Total power dynamic range	
6.4.3.1	Minimum requirement	
6.4.4	Primary CPICH power	22
6.4.4.1	Minimum requirement	
6.4.4A		
	.1 Minimum Requirement for dual branch MIMO	
	.2 Minimum Requirement for four branch MIMO	
6.4.4B	$\mathbf{r}$	
6.4.4D	.1 Min imu m Requirement IPDL time mask	
6.4.5.1		
6.4.6	Home base station output power for adjacent channel protection	
6.4.6.1		
6.5	(void)	
6.6	Output RF spectrum emissions	
6.6.1	Occupied bandwidth	
6.6.1.1		
6.6.2	Out of band emission	25

6.6.2.1	Spectrum emission mask	25
6.6.2.2	Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)	
6.6.2.2		
6.6.2.2		
6.6.3	Spurious emissions	
6.6.3.1	Mandatory Requirements	
6.6.3.1	······································	
6.6.3.1		
6.6.3.2	Protection of the BS receiver of own or different BS	
6.6.3.2		
6.6.3.3	Co-existence with other systems in the same geographical area	
6.6.3.3		
6.6.3.4	Co-existence with co-located and co-sited base stations	
6.6.3.4	1	
6.6.3.5	Co-existence with PHS	
6.6.3.5		
6.6.3.6	Co-existence with services in adjacent frequency bands	
6.6.3.6		
6.6.3.7	Void	
6.6.3.7		
6.6.3.7 6.6.3.8	2 Void Protection of Public Safety Operations	
6.6.3.8		
6.6.3.9	1 Minimum Requirement Co-existence with Home BS operating in other bands	
6.6.3.9	1 0	
6.7	Transmit intermodulation	
6.7.1	Minimu m requirement	
6.8	Transmit modulation	
6.8.1	Transmit notulation	
6.8.2	Error Vector Magnitude	
6.8.2.1	Minimum requirement	
6.8.3	Peak code Domain error	
6.8.3.1	Minimum requirement	
6.8.4	Time alignment error	
6.8.4.1	Minimum Requirements	
6.8.5	Relative Code Domain Error for 64QAM modulation	
6.8.5.1	Minimum requirement	
7	Receiver characteristics	51
7.1	General	
7.1	Reference sensitivity level	
7.2.1	Minimu m requirement	
7.2.2	Maximum Frequency Deviation for Receiver Performance	
7.2.2	Dynamic range	
7.3.1	Minimu m require ment	
7.4	Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS)	
7.4.1	Minimu m require ment	
7.4.2	Minimum requirement - Co-location with UTRA-TDD	
7.5	Blocking characteristics	
7.5.1	Minimu m requirement	
7.5.2	Minimum Requirement - Co-location with GSM, DCS, PCS, CDMA, UTRA and/or E-UTRA,	
	UTRA TDD and/or E-UTRA TDD	62
7.5.3	Void	
7.6	Intermodulation characteristics	
7.6.1	Minimum requirement	
7.7	Spurious emissions	
7.7.1	<sup>1</sup> Minimum requirement	
8	Performance requirement	71
8.1	General	
8.2	Demodulation in static propagation conditions	
8.2.1	Demodulation in state propagation conditions	
5.2.1		

8.2.1.1	Minimum requirement	72
8.3	Demodulation of DCH in multipath fading conditions	
8.3.1	Multipath fading Case 1	72
8.3.1.1	Minimum requirement	72
8.3.2	Multipath fading Case 2	73
8.3.2.1	Minimum requirement	73
8.3.3	Multipath fading Case 3	73
8.3.3.1	Minimum requirement	74
8.3.4	Multipath fading Case 4	74
8.3.4.1	Minimum requirement	74
8.4	Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions	74
8.4.1	Minimum requirement	
8.5	Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions	75
8.5.1	Minimum requirement	75
8.5A	Demodulation of DCH in high speed train conditions	
8.5A.1	General	75
8.5A.2	Minimum requirement	
8.6	(void)	76
8.7	Performance requirement for RACH	76
8.7.1	Performance requirement for RACH preamble detection	
8.7.2	Demodulation of RACH message	77
8.7.2.1	Minimum requirements for Static Propagation Condition	77
8.7.2.2	Minimum requirements for Multipath Fading Case 3	77
8.7.2.3	Minimum requirements for high speed train conditions	77
8.8	(void)	
8.9	(void)	
8.10	Performance of ACK/NACK detection for HS-DPCCH	
8.10.1	ACK false alarm	
8.10.2	ACK mis-detection	
8.10A	Performance of ACK/NACK detection for 4C-HSDPA HS-DPCCH	
8.10A.1	Performance requirements	79
8.10A.1.1	ACK false alarm	79
8.10A.1.2	ACK mis-detection	79
8.10A.2	Applicability of requirements	
8.10B	Performance of ACK/NACK detection for 8C-HSDPA HS-DPCCH	
8.11	Demodulation of E-DPDCH in multipath fading condition	
8.11A	Demodulation of E-DPDCH and S-E-DPDCH in multipath fading condition for UL MIMO	
8.12	Performance of signaling detection for E-DPCCH in multipath fading condition	

Anne	x A (normative):	Meæurement channek	84	
A.1	Summary of UL referen	ce measurement channels		
A.2	UL reference measurem	ent channel for 12.2 kbps	85	
A.3	UL reference measurem	ent channel for 64 kbps	86	
A.4	UL reference measurem	ent channel for 144 kbps		
A.5	UL reference measurem	ent channel for 384 kbps		
A.6	(void)			
A.7	Reference measurement	channels for UL RACH		
A.8	Reference measurement	channel for HS-DPCCH		
A.8A	Reference measurement	channel for HS-DPCCH for 4C-HSDPA		
A.9	Summary of E-DPDCH	Fixed reference channels		
A.10	E-DPDCH Fixed refere	nce channel 1 (FRC1)	91	
A.11	E-DPDCH Fixed refere	nce channel 2 (FRC2)		
A.12	E-DPDCH Fixed refere	nce channel 3 (FRC3)		
A.13	E-DPDCH Fixed refere	nce channel 4 (FRC4)		
A.14	E-DPDCH Fixed refere	nce channel 5 (FRC5)		
A.15	E-DPDCH Fixed refere	nce channel 6 (FRC6)	96	
A.16	E-DPDCH Fixed refere	nce channel 7 (FRC7)	96	
A.17	E-DPDCH Fixed refere	nce channel 8 (FRC8)		
A.18	E-DPDCH Fixed refere	nce channel 9 (FRC9)		
A.19	E-DPDCH Fixed refere	nce channel 10 (FRC10)		
Anne	x B (normative):	Propagation conditions		
<b>B</b> .1	Static propagation cond	it ion		
B.2	Multi-path fading propa	gation conditions		
B.3	Moving propagation con	nditions		
B.4	Birth-Death propagation	conditions		
B.4A	High speed train conditi	ons		
B.5	Multipath fading propag	ation conditions for E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH		
Anne	x C (normative):	Characteristics of the W-CDMA interference signal		
Anne	nnex D (normative): Regional requirement for protection of DTT107			
Anne	x E (informative):	Change History		

6

### Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3GPP.

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of this TS, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

7

Version 3.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
  - 1 presented to TSG for information;
  - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
  - 3 Indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the specification.

### 1 Scope

This document establishes the Base Station minimum RF characteristics of the FDD mode of UTRA.

### 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.
- [1] ITU-R Recommendation SM.329, "Unwanted emissions in the spurious domain".
- [2] (void)
- [3] ETSI ETR 273-1-2: "Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Improvement of radiated methods of measurement (using test sites) and evaluation of the corresponding measurement uncertainties; Part 1: Uncertainties in the measurement of mobile radio equipment characteristics; Sub-part 2: Examples and annexes".
- [4] 3GPP TR 25.942 "RF System Scenarios".
- [5] 3GPP TS 45.004: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Modulation".
- [6] 3GPP TS 25.213: "Spreading and modulation (FDD)".
- [7] ITU-R recommendation SM.328: "Spectra and bandwidth of emissions".
- [8] 3GPP TS 36.104: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception".
- [9] ECC/DEC/(09)03 " Harmonised conditions for MFCN in the band 790-862 MHz", 30 Oct. 2009
- [10] 3GPP TS 37.104: " E-UTRA, UTRA and GSM/EDGE; Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Base Station (BS) radio trans mission and reception".
- [11] 3GPP TS 25.331: " Radio Resource Control. Protocol Specification".
- [12] 3GPP TS 25.214: "Physical layer procedures (FDD) ".

### 3 Definitions and abbreviations

### 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the following definitions apply:

**Output power:** The mean power of one carrier of the base station, delivered to a load with resistance equal to the nominal load impedance of the transmitter.

**Rated output power:** Rated output power of the base station is the mean power level per carrier that the manufacturer has declared to be available at the antenna connector.

8

Maximum output Power: The mean power level per carrier of the base station measured at the antenna connector in a specified reference condition.

9

Mean power: When applied to a W-CDMA modulated signal this is the power (transmitted or received) in a bandwidth of at least  $(1 + \alpha)$  times the chip rate of the radio access mode. The period of measurement shall be at least one timeslot unless otherwise stated.

Power control dynamic range: The difference between the maximum and the minimum transmit output power of a code channel for a specified reference condition.

**RRC filtered mean power:** The mean power as measured through a root raised cosine filter with roll-off factor  $\alpha$  and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate of the radio access mode.

NOTE 1: The RRC filtered mean power of a perfectly modulated W-CDMA signal is 0.246 dB lower than the mean power of the same signal.

**Code domain power:** That part of the mean power which correlates with a particular (OVSF) code channel. The sum of all powers in the code domain equals the mean power in a bandwidth of  $(1 + \alpha)$  times the chip rate of the radio access mode.

Total power dynamic range: The difference between the maximum and the minimum total transmit output power for a specified reference condition.

NOTE 2: The roll-off factor  $\alpha$  is defined in section 6.8.1.

Secondary serving HS-DSCH cell(s): In addition to the serving HS-DSCH cell, the set of cells where the UE is configured to simultaneously monitor an HS-SCCH set and receive the HS-DSCH if it is scheduled in that cell. There can be up to 7 secondary serving HS-DSCH cells.

Base Station RF bandwidth: The bandwidth in which a Base Station transmits and receives multiple carriers simultaneously within each supported operating band.

**Contiguous spectrum:** Spectrum consisting of a contiguous block of spectrum with no sub-block gaps.

Non-contiguous spectrum: Spectrum consisting of two or more sub-blocks separated by sub-block gap(s).

Sub-block: This is one contiguous allocated block of spectrum for use by the same Base Station. There may be multiple instances of sub-blocks within an RF bandwidth.

Sub-block bandwidth: The bandwidth of one sub-block.

Sub-block gap: A frequency gap between two consecutive sub-blocks within an RF bandwidth, where the RF requirements in the gap are based on co-existence for un-coordinated operation.

Lower sub-block edge: The frequency at the lower edge of one sub-block. It is used as a frequency reference point for both transmitter and receiver requirements.

Upper sub-block edge: The frequency at the higher edge of one sub-block. It is used as a frequency reference point for both transmitter and receiver requirements.

Inter RF bandwidth gap: The frequency gap between two consecutive RF bandwidths that respectively correspond to two supported operating bands.

Multi-band Base Station: Base Station characterized by the ability of its transmitter and/or receiver to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously, where at least one carrier is configured at a different non-overlapping operating band than the other carrier(s).

Multi-band transmitter: Transmitter characterized by the ability to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously, where at least one carrier is configured at a different non-overlapping operating band than the other carrier(s).

Multi-band receiver: Receiver characterized by the ability to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously, where at least one carrier is configured at a different non-overlapping operating band than the other carrier(s).

### 3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

4C-HSDPA	Four-Carrier HSDPA. HSDPA operation configured on 3 or 4 DL carriers
8C-HSDPA	Eight-Carrier HSDPA. HSDPA operation configured for 5 to 8 DL carriers
16QAM	16 Quadrature Amplitude Modulation
ACIR	Adjacent Channel Interference Ratio
ACLR	Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio
ACS	Adjacent Channel Selectivity
BS	Base Station
BER	Bit Error Ratio
BLER	Block Error Ratio
CACLR	Cumulative ACLR
CPICH	Common Pilot Channel
CW	Continuous Wave (unmodulated signal)
	Dual Band Dual Cell HSDPA
DC-HSDPA	Dual Cell HSDPA
DC-HSUPA	Dual Cell HSUPA
DL	Down Link (forward link)
DTT	Digital Terrestrial Television
FDD	Frequency Division Duplexing
GSM	Global System for Mobile Communications
HSDPA	High Speed Downlink Packet Access
HSUPA	High Speed Uplink Packet Access
IE	Information Element
MIMO	Multiple Input Multiple Output
NC-4C-HSDPA	Non-contiguous Four-Carrier HSDPA. HSDPA operation for two non-adjacent blocks within a single
D	band configured on 2, 3 or 4 DL carriers.
Pout	Output Power
P <sub>RAT</sub>	Rated Output Power
P-CPICH	Primary CPICH
PHS	Personal Handyphone System
PPM	Parts Per Million
RAT	Radio Access Technology
QPSK	Quadrature Phase Shift Keying
RSSI S CDICH	Received Signal Strength Indicator
S-CPICH	Secondary CPICH
SIR	Signal to Interference ratio
TAE	Time A lignment Error Time Division Duplexing
TDD	· ·
TPC	Transmit Power Control
UARFCN	UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number
UE	User Equipment
UL	Up Link (reverse link) Widehand Cada Division Multiple Access
WCDMA	Wideband Code Division Multiple Access
$W_{gap}$	Sub-block gap or inter RF bandwidth gap size

### 4 General

# 4.1 Relationship between Minimum Requirements and Test Requirements

The Minimum Requirements given in this specification make no allowance for measurement uncertainty. The test specification 25.141 section 4 defines Test Tolerances. These Test Tolerances are individually calculated for each test. The Test Tolerances are used to relax the Minimum Requirements in this specification to create Test Requirements.

The measurement results returned by the Test System are compared - without any modification - against the Test Requirements as defined by the shared risk principle.

The Shared Risk principle is defined in ETR 273 Part 1 sub-part 2 section 6.5.

### 4.2 Base station classes

The requirements in this specification apply to Wide Area Base Stations, Medium Range Base Stations, Local Area Base Stations and Home Base Stations unless otherwise stated.

Wide Area Base Stations are characterised by requirements derived from Macro Cell scenarios with a BS to UE minimum coupling loss equals to 70 dB. The Wide Area Base Station class has the same requirements as the base station for General Purpose application in Release 99, 4 and 5.

Medium Range Base Stations are characterised by requirements derived from Micro Cell scenarios with a BS to UE minimum coupling loss equals to 53 dB.

Local Area Base Stations are characterised by requirements derived from Pico Cell scenarios with a BS to UE minimum coupling loss equals to 45 dB.

Home Base Stations are characterised by requirements derived from Femto Cell scenarios.

## 4.3 Regional requirements

Some requirements in TS 25.104 may only apply in certain regions. Table 4.1 lists all requirements that may be applied differently in different regions.

Clause number	Requirement	Comments
5.2	Frequency bands	Some bands may be applied regionally.
5.3	Tx-Rx Frequency Separation	The requirement is applied according to what frequency bands in Clause 5.2 that are supported by the BS.
5.4	Channel arrangement	The requirement is applied according to what frequency bands in Clause 5.2 that are supported by the BS.
6.2.1	Base station maximum output power	In certain regions, the minimum requirement for normal conditions may apply also for some conditions outside the range of conditions defined as normal.
6.6.2.1	Spectrum emission mask	The mask specified may be mandatory in certain regions. In other regions this mask may not be applied.
6.6.2.2.1	Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio	In Japan, the requirement depicted in the note of Table 6.7 shall be applied.
6.6.3.1.1	Spurious emissions (Category A)	These requirements shall be met in cases where Category A limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [1], are applied.
6.6.3.1.2	Spurious emissions (Category B)	These requirements shall be met in cases where Category B limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [1], are applied.
6.6.3.3	Co-existence with other systems in the same geographical area	These requirements may apply in geographic areas in which both UTRA FDD and GSM, DCS, PCS, CDMA, E-UTRA and/or UTRA BS operating in another frequency band are deployed.
6.6.3.4	Co-existence with co-located and co-sited base stations	These requirements may be applied for the protection of other BS receivers when GSM, DCS, PCS, CDMA, E-UTRA and/or UTRA BS operating in another frequency band are co-located with a UTRA FDD BS.
6.6.3.5	Co-existence with PHS	This requirement may be applied for the protection of PHS in geographic areas in which both PHS and UTRA FDD are deployed.
6.6.3.6	Coexistence with services in adjacent frequency bands	This requirement may be applied for the protection in bands adjacent to the downlink bands as defined in clause 5.2 in geographic areas in which both an adjacent band service and UTRA FDD are deployed.
6.6.3.8	Protection of public safety operations	This requirement shall be applied to BS operating in Bands XIII and XIV to ensure that appropriate interference protection is provided to 700 MHz public safety operations.
7.4.2	Adjacent Channel Selectivity Co- location with UTRA-TDD	This requirement may be applied for the protection of UTRA-FDD BS receivers when UTRA-FDD BS and UTRA-TDD BS are co-located.
7.5	Blocking characteristic	The requirement is applied according to what frequency bands in Clause 5.2 that are supported by the BS.
7.5.2	Blocking characteristics Co- location with GSM900, DCS 1800, PCS1900 and/or UTRA	This requirement may be applied for the protection of UTRA FDD BS receivers when UTRA FDD BS and GSM 900, DCS1800, PCS1900, GSM850 and/or UTRA BS (operating in different frequency bands) are co-located.
7.5.3	Blocking characteristics Co- location with UTRA TDD	This requirement may be applied for the protection of UTRA FDD BS receivers when UTRA FDD BS and UTRA TDD BS are co-located.

#### Table 4.1: List of regional requirements

7.6	Intermodulation characteristics	The requirement is applied according to what frequency bands in Clause 5.2 that are supported by the BS.
7.7	Spurious emissions	The requirement is applied according to what frequency bands in Clause 5.2 that are supported by the BS.
	Base station classes*	Only requirements for Wide Area (General Purpose), Medium Range and Local Area Base Stations are applicable in Japan.

Note \*: Base station classes,: This regional requirement should be reviewed to check its necessity every TSG RAN meeting.

### 4.4 Environmental requirements for the BS equipment

The BS equipment shall fulfil all the requirements in the full range of environmental conditions for the relevant environmental class from the relevant IEC specifications listed below

- 60 721-3-3 "Stationary use at weather protected locations"
- 60 721-3-4 "Stationary use at non weather protected locations"

Normally it should be sufficient for all tests to be conducted using normal test conditions except where otherwise stated. For guidance on the use of test conditions to be used in order to show compliance refer to TS 25.141.

### 4.5 Applicability of requirements

For BS that is UTRA (single-RAT) capable only, the requirements in the present document are applicable and additional conformance to TS 37.104 [10] is optional. For a BS additionally conforming to TS 37.104 [10], conformance to some of the RF requirements in the present document can be demonstrated through the corresponding requirements in TS 37.104 [10] as listed in Table 4.2.

RFrequirement	Clause in the present document	Alternative clause in TS 37.104 [10]
Base station output power	6.2	6.2.1 6.2.2
Unwanted emissions		
Spectrum emission mask	6.6.2.1	6.6.2 (except for 6.6.2.3 and 6.6.2.4)
Transmitter spurious emissions	6.6.3 (except for 6.6.3.8)	6.6.1 (except for 6.6.1.1.3)
Transmitter intermodulation	6.7.1	6.7.1
Narrowband blocking	7.5.1	7.4.2
Blocking	7.5.1	7.4.1
Out-of-band blocking	7.5.1	7.5.1
Co-location with other base stations	7.5.2, 7.5.3	7.5.2
Receiver spurious emissions	7.7.1	7.6.1
Intermodulation	7.6.1	7.7.1
Narrowband intermodulation	7.6.1	7.7.2

### 4.6 Requirements for contiguous and non-contiguous spectrum

A spectrum allocation where the BS operates can either be contiguous or non-contiguous. Unless otherwise stated, the requirements in the present specification apply for BS configured for both contiguous spectrum operation and non-contiguous spectrum operation.

For BS operation in non-contiguous spectrum, some requirements apply also inside the sub-block gaps. For each such requirement, it is stated how the limits apply relative to the sub-block edges.

### 4.7 Requirements for BS capable of multi-band operation

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the RF requirements in clause 6 and 7 apply for each supported operating band unless otherwise stated. For some requirements it is explicitly stated that specific additions or exclusions to the requirement apply for BS capable of multi-band operation.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, various structures in terms of combinations of different transmitter and receiver implementations (multi-band or single band) with mapping of transceivers to one or more antenna port(s) in different ways are possible. In the case where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the following applies:

- Single-band transmitter spurious emissions, operating band unwanted emissions, ACLR, transmitter intermodulation and receiver spurious emissions requirements apply to each antenna connector.
- If the BS is configured for single-band operation, single-band requirements shall apply to the antenna connector configured for single-band operation and no exclusions or provisions for multi-band capable BS are applicable. Single-band requirements are tested separately at the antenna connector configured for single-band operation, with all other antenna connectors terminated.
- 5 Frequency bands and channel arrangement

### 5.1 General

The information presented in this section is based on a chip rate of 3.84 Mcps.

NOTE 1: Other chip rates may be considered in future releases.

### 5.2 Frequency bands

a) UTRA/FDD is designed to operate in the following paired bands:

Operating	UL Frequencies	DL frequencies
Band	UE transmit, Node B receive	UE receive, Node B transmit
l 1920 - 1980 MHz		2110 -2170 MHz
II	1850 -1910 MHz	1930 -1990 MHz
III	1710-1785 MHz	1805-1880 MHz
IV	1710-1755 MHz	2110-2155 MHz
V	824 - 849MHz	869-894MHz
VI	830-840 MHz	875-885 MHz
VII	2500 - 2570 MHz	2620 - 2690 MHz
VIII	880 - 915 MHz	925 - 960 MHz
IX	1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz	1844.9 - 1879.9 MHz
Х	1710-1770 MHz	2110-2170 MHz
XI	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	1475.9 - 1495.9 MHz
XII	699 - 716 MHz	729 - 746 MHz
XIII	777 - 787 MHz	746 - 756 MHz
XIV	788 - 798 MHz	758 - 768 MHz
XV	Reserved	Reserved
XVI	Reserved	Reserved
XVII	Reserved	Reserved
XVIII	Reserved	Reserved
XIX	830 – 845 MHz	875 -890 MHz
XX	832 - 862 MHz	791 - 821 MHz
XXI	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	1495.9 - 1510.9 MHz
XXII	3410 – 3490 MHz	3510 – 3590 MHz
XXV	1850 -1915 MHz	1930 -1995 MHz
XXVI	814-849 MHz	859-894 MHz

#### **Table 5.0: Frequency bands**

- b) Deployment in other frequency bands is not precluded
- c) DB-DC-HSDPA is designed to operate in the following configurations:

DB-DC-HSDPA Configuration	UL Band	DL Bands
1	l or VIII	I and VIII
2	ll or IV	II and IV
3	l or V	I and V
4	l or XI	I and XI
5	ll or V	II and V

#### Table 5.0aA: DB-DC-HSDPA configurations

d) Single band 4C-HSDPA is designed to operate in the following configurations:

#### Table 5.0aB Single band 4C-HSDPA configurations

	band 4C-HSDPA	Operating Band	Number of DL carriers
	I-3		3
	II-3	II	3
	II-4	II	4
NOTE: Single band 4C-HSDPA configuration is numbered as (X-M) where X denotes the operating band and M denotes the number of DL carriers.			

e) Dual band 4C-HSDPA is designed to operate in the following configurations:

Dual band 4C-HSDPA	UL Band	DL	Number of DL carriers	DL	Number of DL carriers	
Configuration		Band A	in Band A	Band B	in Band B	
I-2-VIII-1	l or VIII	I	2	VIII	1	
I-3-VIII-1	l or VIII		3	VIII	1	
II-1-IV-2	ll or IV		1	IV	2	
II-2-IV-1	ll or IV	II	2	IV	1	
II-2-IV-2	ll or IV		2	IV	2	
I-1-V-2	l or V		1	V	2	
I-2-V-1	l or V		2	V	1	
I-2-V-2	l or V		2	V	2	
I-2-VIII-2	l or VIII		2	VIII	2	
I-1-VIII-2	I or VIII	I	1	VIII	2	
II-1-V-2	ll or V	=	1	V	2	
NOTE: Dual band 4C-HSDPA configuration is numbered as (X-M-Y-N) where X denotes the DL Band A, M						
denotes the number DL carriers in the DL Band A, Y denotes the DL Band B, and N denotes the number						
of DL carriers i	n the DL Bar	nd B				

f) Single band NC-4C-HSDPA is designed to operate in the following configurations:

Single band NC-4C- HSDPA Configuration	Operating Band	Number of DL carriers in one sub-block	Sub-block gap [MHz]	Number of DL carriers in the other sub-block			
I-1-5-1	I	1	5	1			
I-2-5-1	I	2	5	1			
I-3-10-1	I	3	10	1			
IV-1-5-1	IV	1	5	1			
IV-2-10-1	IV	2	10	1			
IV-2-15-2 IV		2	15	2			
IV-2-20-1	IV	2	20	1			
IV-2-25-2	IV	2	25	2			
NOTE: Single band NC-4C-HSDPA configuration is numbered as (X-M-Y-N) where X denotes the operating							
band, M denotes the number of DL carriers in one sub-block, Y denotes the sub-block gap in MHz and							
N denotes the	N denotes the number of DL carriers in the other sub-block. M and N can be switched.						

#### Table 5.0aD Single band NC-4C-HSDPA configurations

g) Single Band 8C-HSDPA is designed to operate in the following configurations:

Single Band 8C-HSDPA Configuration		Operating Band	Number of DL carriers	
	I-8	I	8	
NOTE:	•	enotes the op	uration is numbered as erating band and M riers.	

### 5.3 Tx-Rx frequency separation

a) UTRA/FDD is designed to operate with the following TX-RX frequency separation:

#### Table 5.0A: Tx-Rx frequency separation

Operating Band	TX-RX frequency separation
I	190 MHz
II	80 MHz
	95 MHz
IV	400 MHz
V	45 MHz
VI	45 MHz
VII	120 MHz
VIII	45 MHz
IX	95 MHz
Х	400 MHz
XI	48 MHz
XII	30 MHz
XIII	31 MHz
XIV	30 MHz
XIX	45 MHz
XX	41 MHz
XXI	48 MHz
XXII	100 MHz
XXV	80 MHz
XXVI	45MHz

b) UTRA/FDD can support both fixed and variable transmit to receive frequency separation.

c) The use of other transmit to receive frequency separations in existing or other frequency bands shall not be precluded.

- d) When configured to operate in DC-HSDPA with a single UL frequency, the TX-RX frequency separation in Table 5.0A shall be applied for the serving HS-DSCH cell. For bands XII, XIII and XIV, the TX-RX frequency separation in Table 5.0A shall be the minimum spacing between the UL and either of the DL carriers.
- e) When configured to operate on dual cells in both the DL and UL, the TX-RX frequency separation in Table 5.0A shall be applied to the primary UL frequency and DL frequency of the serving HS-DSCH cell, and to the secondary UL frequency and the frequency of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell respectively.
- f) When configured to operate on single/dual band 4C-HSDPA or single band 8C-HSDPA or single band NC-4C-HSDPA with a single UL frequency, the TX-RX frequency separation in Table 5.0A shall be applied for the DL frequency of the serving HS-DSCH cell. When configured to operate on single/dual band 4C-HSDPA or single band 8C-HSDPA or single band NC-4C-HSDPA with dual UL frequencies, the TX-RX frequency separation in Table 5.0A shall be applied to the primary UL frequency and DL frequency of the serving HS-DSCH cell, and to the secondary UL frequency and the frequency of the 1st secondary serving HS-DSCH cell respectively.
- g) For bands XII, XIII and XIV, the requirements in TS 25.104 are applicable only for a single uplink carrier frequency, however dual cell uplink operation may be considered in future releases.

### 5.4 Channel arrangement

### 5.4.1 Channel spacing

The nominal channel spacing is 5 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

### 5.4.2 Channel raster

The channel raster is 200 kHz for all bands, which means that the centre frequency must be an integer multiple of 200 kHz. In addition a number of additional centre frequencies are specified according to table 5.1A, which means that the centre frequencies for these channels are shifted 100 kHz relative to the general raster.

### 5.4.3 Channel number

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (UARFCN). For each operating Band, the UARFCN values are defined as follows:

Uplink:  $N_U = 5 * (F_{UL} - F_{UL_Offset})$ , for the carrier frequency range  $F_{UL_low} \le F_{UL} \le F_{UL_high}$ 

Downlink:  $N_D = 5 * (F_{DL} - F_{DL_Offset})$ , for the carrier frequency range  $F_{DL_low} \le F_{DL} \le F_{DL_high}$ 

For each operating Band,  $F_{UL_Offset}$ ,  $F_{UL_low}$ ,  $F_{UL_high}$ ,  $F_{DL_Offset}$ ,  $F_{DL_low}$  and  $\Box$   $F_{DL_high}$  are defined in Table 5.1 for the general UARFCN. For the additional UARFCN,  $F_{UL_Offset}$ ,  $F_{DL_Offset}$ , and the specific  $F_{UL}$  and  $F_{DL}$  are defined in Table 5.1A.

		PLINK (UL)		DOWNLINK (DL)			
	UE transr	nit, Node B red	ceive	UE recei	ve, Node B tra	nsmit	
Band	UARFCN	Carrier free	quency (F <sub>UL</sub> )	UARFCN	Carrier frequency (F <sub>DL</sub> )		
	formula offset	range	[MHz]	formula offset	range [MHz]		
	FUL_Offset [MHz]	FUL_low	FUL_high	FDL_Offset [MHz]	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	<b>F</b> DL_high	
	0	1922.4	1977.6	0	2112.4	2167.6	
	0	1852.4	1907.6	0	1932.4	1987.6	
	1525	1712.4	1782.6	1575	1807.4	1877.6	
IV	1450	1712.4	1752.6	1805	2112.4	2152.6	
V	0	826.4	846.6	0	871.4	891.6	
VI	0	832.4	837.6	0	877.4	882.6	
VII	2100	2502.4	2567.6	2175	2622.4	2687.6	
VIII	340	882.4	912.6	340	927.4	957.6	
IX	0	1752.4	1782.4	0	1847.4	1877.4	
Х	1135	1712.4	1767.6	1490	2112.4	2167.6	
XI	733	1430.4	1445.4	736	1478.4	1493.4	
XII	-22	701.4	713.6	-37	731.4	743.6	
XIII	21	779.4	784.6	-55	748.4	753.6	
XIV	12	790.4	795.6	-63	760.4	765.6	
XIX	770	832.4	842.6	735	877.4	887.6	
XX	-23	834.4	859.6	-109	793.4	818.6	
XXI	1358	1450.4	1460.4	1326	1498.4	1508.4	
XXII	2525	3412.4	3487.6	2580	3512.4	3587.6	
XXV	875	1852.4	1912.6	910	1932.4	1992.6	
XXVI	-291	816.4	846.6	-291	861.4	891.6	

### Table 5.1: UARFCN definition (general)

18

		PLINK (UL) nit, Node B receive		WNLINK (DL) ve, Node B transmit
Band	UARFCN formula offset F <sub>UL_Offset</sub> [MHz]	Carrier frequency [MHz] (FuL)	UARFCN formula offset F <sub>DL_Offset</sub> [MHz]	Carrier frequency [MHz] (F <sub>DL</sub> )
I	-	-	-	-
П	1850.1	1852.5, 1857.5, 1862.5, 1867.5, 1872.5, 1877.5, 1882.5, 1887.5, 1892.5, 1897.5, 1902.5, 1907.5	1850.1	1932.5, 1937.5, 1942.5, 1947.5, 1952.5, 1957.5, 1962.5, 1967.5, 1972.5, 1977.5, 1982.5, 1987.5
III	-	-	-	-
IV	1380.1	1712.5, 1717.5, 1722.5, 1727.5, 1732.5, 1737.5 1742.5, 1747.5, 1752.5	1735.1	2112.5, 2117.5, 2122.5, 2127.5, 2132.5, 2137.5, 2142.5, 2147.5, 2152.5
V	670.1	826.5, 827.5, 831.5, 832.5, 837.5, 842.5	670.1	871.5, 872.5, 876.5, 877.5, 882.5, 887.5
VI	670.1	832.5, 837.5	670.1	877.5, 882.5
VII	2030.1	2502.5, 2507.5, 2512.5, 2517.5, 2522.5, 2527.5, 2532.5, 2537.5, 2542.5, 2547.5, 2552.5, 2557.5, 2562.5, 2567.5	2105.1	2622.5, 2627.5, 2632.5, 2637.5, 2642.5, 2647.5, 2652.5, 2657.5, 2662.5, 2667.5, 2672.5, 2677.5, 2682.5, 2687.5
VIII	-	-	-	-
IX	-	-	-	-
X	1075.1	1712.5, 1717.5, 1722.5, 1727.5, 1732.5, 1737.5, 1742.5, 1747.5, 1752.5, 1757.5, 1762.5, 1767.5	1430.1	2112.5, 2117.5, 2122.5, 2127.5, 2132.5, 2137.5, 2142.5, 2147.5, 2152.5, 2157.5, 2162.5, 2167.5
XI	-	-	-	-
XII	-39.9	701.5, 706.5, 707.5, 712.5, 713.5	-54.9	731.5, 736.5, 737.5, 742.5, 743.5
XIII	11.1	779.5, 784.5	-64.9	748.5, 753.5
XIV	2.1	790.5, 795.5	-72.9	760.5, 765.5
XIX	755.1	832.5, 837.5, 842.5	720.1	877.5, 882.5, 887.5
XX	-	-	-	-
XXI	-	-	-	-
XXII	-	-	-	-
XXV	810.1	1852.5, 1857.5, 1862.5, 1867.5, 1872.5, 1877.5, 1882.5, 1887.5, 1892.5, 1897.5, 1902.5, 1907.5, 1912.5	845.1	1932.5, 1937.5, 1942.5, 1947.5, 1952.5, 1957.5, 1962.5, 1967.5, 1972.5, 1977.5, 1982.5, 1987.5, 1992.5
XXVI	-325.9	816.5, 821.5, 826.5, 827.5, 831.5, 832.5, 836.5, 837.5, 841.5, 842.5, 846.5	-325.9	861.5, 866.5, 871.5, 872.5, 876.5, 877.5, 881.5, 882.5, 886.5, 887.5, 891.5

Table 5.1A: UARFCN definition	(additional channels)
-------------------------------	-----------------------

19

## 6 Transmitter characteristics

### 6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated, the requirements in clause 6 are expressed for a single transmitter antenna connector. In case of transmit diversity, DB-DC-HSDPA or MIMO transmission, the requirements apply for each transmitter antenna connector.

A BS supporting DC-HSDPA and DB-DC-HSDPA transmits two cells simultaneously. A BS supporting DC-HSDPA transmits two cells simultaneously on adjacent carrier frequencies.

Unless otherwise stated, the transmitter characteristics are specified at the BS antenna connector (test port A) with a full complement of transceivers for the configuration in normal operating conditions. If any external apparatus such as a TX amplifier, a filter or the combination of such devices is used, requirements apply at the far end antenna connector (port B).

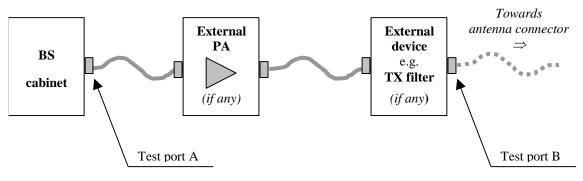


Figure 6.1: Transmitter test ports

### 6.2 Base station output power

Output power, Pout, of the base station is the mean power of one carrier delivered to a load with resistance equal to the nominal load impedance of the transmitter.

Rated output power, PRAT, of the base station is the mean power level per carrier that the manufacturer has declared to be available at the antenna connector.

### 6.2.1 Base station maximum output power

Maximum output power, Pmax, of the base station is the mean power level per carrier measured at the antenna connector in specified reference condition.

The rated output power, PRAT, of the BS shall be as specified in Table 6.0A.

	BS class	PRAT			
	Wide Area BS	- (note)			
	Medium Range BS	<u>&lt;</u> +38 dBm			
	Local Area BS	<u>&lt;</u> +24 dBm			
	Home BS	<ul> <li>≤ + 20 dBm (without transmit diversity or MIMO)</li> <li>≤ + 17 dBm (with transmit diversity or dual branch MIMO)</li> <li>≤ + 14 dBm (with four branch MIMO)</li> </ul>			
NOTE:	OTE: There is no upper limit required for the rated output power of the Wide Area Base Station like for the base station for General Purpose application in Release 99, 4, and 5.				

#### Table 6.0A: Base Station rated output power

### 6.2.1.1 Minimum requirement

In normal conditions, the Base station maximum output power shall remain within +2 dB and -2dB of the manufacturer's rated output power.

In extreme conditions, the Base station maximum output power shall remain within +2.5 dB and -2.5 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power.

In certain regions, the minimum requirement for normal conditions may apply also for some conditions outside the range of conditions defined as normal.

#### 6.3 Frequency error

Frequency error is the measure of the difference between the actual BS trans mit frequency and the assigned frequency. The same source shall be used for RF frequency and data clock generation.

#### 6.3.1 Minimum requirement

The modulated carrier frequency of the BS shall be accurate to within the accuracy range given in Table 6.0 observed over a period of one timeslot.

BS class	Accuracy
Wide Area BS	±0.05 ppm
Medium Range BS	±0.1 ppm
Local Area BS	±0.1 ppm
Home BS	±0.25 ppm

Table 6.0: Frequency error minimum requirement

#### Output power dynamics 6.4

Power control is used to limit the interference level. The transmitter uses a quality-based power control on the downlink.

#### 6.4.1 Inner loop power control in the downlink

Inner loop power control in the downlink is the ability of the BS transmitter to adjust the transmitter output power of a code channel in accordance with the corresponding TPC symbols received in the uplink.

#### 6.4.1.1 Power control steps

The power control step is the required step change in the code domain power of a code channel in response to the corresponding power control command. The combined output power change is the required total change in the DL transmitted power of a code channel in response to multiple consecutive power control commands corresponding to that code channel.

#### 6.4.1.1.1 Minimum requirement

The BS transmitter shall have the capability of setting the inner loop code domain power with a step sizes of 1dB mandatory and 0.5, 1.5, 2.0 dB optional

- a) The tolerance of the power control step due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in Table 6.1.
- b) The tolerance of the combined output power change due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in Table 6.2.

Power control commands in the down link	Transmitter power control step tolerance							
	2 dB st	2 dB step size 1.5 dB step size 1 dB step size 0.5 dB step size					tep size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
Up (TPC command "1")	+1.0 dB	+3.0 dB	+0.75 dB	+2.25 dB	+0.5 dB	+1.5 dB	+0.25 dB	+0.75 dB
Down (TPC command "0")	-1.0 dB	-3.0 dB	-0.75 dB	-2.25 dB	-0.5 dB	-1.5 dB	-0.25 dB	-0.75 dB

Table 6.1: Transmitter power control step tolerance

Power control commands in the down link	Transmitter aggregated power control step change after 10 consecutive equal commands (up or down)							
	2 dB st	2 dB step size 1.5 dB step size 1 dB step size 0.5 dB step size						
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
Up (TPC command "1")	+16 dB	+24 dB	+12 dB	+18 dB	+8 dB	+12 dB	+4 dB	+6 dB
Down (TPC command "0")	-16 dB	-24 dB	-12 dB	-18 dB	-8 dB	-12 dB	-4 dB	-6 dB

### 6.4.2 Power control dynamic range

The power control dynamic range is the difference between the maximum and the minimum code domain power of a code channel for a specified reference condition. Transmit modulation quality shall be maintained within the whole dynamic range as specified in subclause 6.8.

#### 6.4.2.1 Minimum requirements

Down link (DL) power control dynamic range:

Maximum code domain power: BS maximum output power - 3 dB or greater

Minimum code domain power: BS maximum output power - 28 dB or less

### 6.4.3 Total power dynamic range

The total power dynamic range is the difference between the maximum and the minimum output power for a specified reference condition.

NOTE: The upper limit of the dynamic range is the BS maximum output power. The lower limit of the dynamic range is the lowest minimum power from the BS when no traffic channels are activated.

### 6.4.3.1 Minimum requirement

The downlink (DL) total power dynamic range shall be 18 dB or greater.

### 6.4.4 Primary CPICH power

Primary CPICH (P-CPICH) power is the code domain power of the Primary Common Pilot Channel. P-CPICH power is indicated on the BCH.

### 6.4.4.1 Minimum requirement

The difference between the P-CPICH power transmitted at the antenna connector and the P-CPICH power indicated on the BCH shall be within  $\pm 2.1$  dB.

### 6.4.4A Secondary CPICH power

Secondary CPICH (S-CPICH) power is the code domain power of the Secondary Common Pilot Channel. S-CPICH power is equal to the sum of the P-CPICH power and the power offset, which are signalled to the UE. The power offset is signalled in the IE "Power Offset for S-CPICH for MIMO", for dual branch MIMO as defined in section 10.3.6.41b in TS 25.331 [11].

When the UE supports four branch MIMO, the power offset of S-CPICH on antenna 2 is signalled in the IE "Power Offset for S-CPICH for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on Antenna2" as defined in section 10.3.6.41y in TS 25.331 [11]. The power offset of S-CPICH on antenna 3 and 4 is signalled in the IE "Common Power Offset for S-CPICH for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on Antenna3 and 4", as defined in section 10.3.6.41y in TS 25.331 [11].

#### 6.4.4A.1 Minimum Requirement for dual branch MIMO

The difference between P-CPICH power transmitted at the first antenna connector and the S-CPICH power transmitted at the second antenna connector shall be within  $\pm 2 \text{ dB}$  of the IE "Power Offset for S-CPICH for MIMO".

Note: The accuracy level of the power offset for S-CPICH may affect both MIMO HS-DSCH demodulation and CQI reporting performance.

#### 6.4.4A.2 Minimum Requirement for four branch MIMO

The difference between P-CPICH power transmitted at the first antenna connector and the S-CPICH power transmitted at the second antenna connector shall be within  $\pm 2 \text{ dB}$  of the IE "Power Offset for S-CPICH for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on Antenna2".

The difference between P-CPICH power transmitted at the first antenna connector and the S-CPICH power transmitted at the third and four antenna connector shall be within  $\pm 2 \, dB$  of the IE "Common Power Offset for S-CPICH for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on Antenna3 and 4".

Note: The accuracy level of the power offset for S-CPICH transmitted on antennas 2, 3 and 4 may affect both MIMO HS-DSCH demodulation and CQI reporting performance.

### 6.4.4B Demodulation CPICH power for four branch MIMO

Demodulation CPICH (D-CPICH) power is the code domain power of the Demodulation Common Pilot Channel. D-CPICH power is equal to the sum of the P-CPICH power and the power offset, which are signalled to the UE. The power offset of D-CPICH on antenna 3 and 4 is signalled in the IE "Common Power Offset for D-CPICH for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on Antenna3 and 4", as defined in section 10.3.6.41y in TS 25.331 [11].

#### 6.4.4B.1 Minimum Requirement

The difference between P-CPICH power transmitted at the first antenna connector and the D-CPICH power transmitted at the third and four antenna connector shall be within  $\pm 2 \, dB$  of the IE "Common Power Offset for D-CPICH for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on Antenna3 and 4".

- Note 1: The accuracy level of the power offset for D-CPICH transmitted on antennas 2, 3 and 4 may affect both MIMO HS-DSCH demodulation and CQI reporting performance.
- Note 2: At high geometry level PDSCH performance may be affected if D-CPICH is not scheduled.

### 6.4.5 IPDL time mask

To support IPDL location method, the Node B shall interrupt all transmitted signals in the downlink (i.e. common and dedicated channels).

The IPDL time mask specifies the limits of the BS output power during these idle periods.

The requirement in this section shall apply to BS supporting IPDL.

#### 6.4.5.1 Minimum Requirement

The mean power measured over a period starting 27 chips after the beginning of the IPDL period and ending 27 chips before the expiration of the IPDL period shall be equal to or less than

BS maximum output power - 35 dB

see also Figure 6.1A.

Inni

BS maximum output power

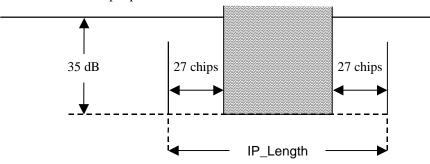


Figure 6.1A: IPDL Time Mask

The requirement applies to all output powers within the total power dynamic range as specified in subclause 6.4.3.

### 6.4.6 Home base station output power for adjacent channel protection

The Home BS shall be capable of adjusting the transmitter output power to minimize the interference level on the adjacent channels licensed to other operators in the same geographical area while optimize the Home BS coverage. These requirements are only applicable to Home BS. The requirements in this clause are applicable for AWGN radio propagation conditions.

The output power, Pout, of the Home BS shall be as specified in Table 6.3 under the following input conditions:

- CPICH Êc, measured in dBm, is the code power of the Primary CPICH on one of the adjacent channels present at the Home BS antenna connector for the CPICH received on the adjacent channels. If Tx diversity is applied on the Primary CPICH, CPICH Êc shall be the sum in [W] of the code powers of the Primary CPICH transmitted from each antenna.
- Ioh, measured in dBm, is the total received power density, including signals and interference but excluding the own Home BS signal, present at the Home BS antenna connector on the Home BS operating channel.

In case that both adjacent channels are licensed to other operators, the most stringent requirement shall apply for Pout. In case the Home BS's operating channel and both adjacent channels are licensed to the same operator, the requirements of this clause do not apply.

The input conditions defined for the requirements in this section are specified at the antenna connector of the Home BS. For Home BS receivers with diversity, the requirements apply to each antenna connector separately, with the other one(s) terminated or disabled .The requirements are otherwise unchanged. For Home BS(s) without measurement capability, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed for converting these power levels into field strength requirements.

Table 6.3: Home BS output power for adjacent operator channel protection			
out Conditions	Output power, Pout	Output power, Pout	Output power, Pout

input Conditions	(without transmit diversity or MIMO)	(with transmit diversity or dual branch MIMO)	(with four branch MIMO)
loh > CPICH Ёc + 43 dB And CPICH Êc ≥ -105dBm	≤ 10 dBm	≤ 7dBm	≤ 4dBm
loh ≤ CPICH Ёc + 43 dB and CPICH Êc ≥ -105dBm	≤ max(8 dBm, min(20 dBm, CPICH Êc + 100 dB))	≤ max(5 dBm, min(17 dBm, CPICH Êc + 97 dB))	≤ max(2 dBm, min(14 dBm, CPICH Êc + 94 dB))

- NOTE 1: The Home BS transmitter output power specified in Table 6.3 assumes a Home BS reference antenn a gain of 0 dBi, an target outage zone of 47dB around the Home BS for an UE on the adjacent channel, with an allo wance of 2 dB for measurement errors, an ACIR of 33 dB, an adjacent channel UE CPICH Ec/Io target of -18 dB and the same CPICH Êc value at the adjacent channel UE as for the Home BS.
- Note 2: For CPICH  $\hat{E}c < -105d Bm$ , the requirement in section 6.2.1 applies.

#### 6.4.6.1 Minimum requirement

In normal operating conditions, the output power, Pout, of the Home BS shall be equal to or less than the value specified in Table 6.3 plus 2 dB.

In extreme operating conditions, the output power, Pout, of the Home BS shall be equal to or less than the value specified in Table 6.3 plus 2.5 dB.

### 6.5 (void)

### 6.6 Output RF spectrum emissions

### 6.6.1 Occupied bandwidth

The occupied bandwidth is the width of a frequency band such that, below the lower and above the upper frequency limits, the mean powers emitted are each equal to a specified percentage  $\beta/2$  of the total mean transmitted power. See also ITU-R Recommendation SM.328 [7].

The value of  $\beta/2$  shall be taken as 0,5%.

#### 6.6.1.1 Minimum requirement

The occupied channel bandwidth shall be less than 5 MHz based on a chip rate of 3.84 Mcps.

### 6.6.2 Out of band emission

Out of band emissions are unwanted emissions immediately outside the channel bandwidth resulting from the modulation process and non-linearity in the transmitter but excluding spurious emissions. This out of band emission requirement is specified both in terms of a spectrum emission mask and adjacent channel power ratio for the transmitter.

#### 6.6.2.1 Spectrum emission mask

The mask defined in Tables 6.3 to 6.6 below may be mandatory in certain regions. In other regions this mask may not be applied.

For regions where this clause applies, the requirement shall be met by a base station transmitting on a single RF carrier configured in accordance with the manufacturer's specification. In addition, for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, the requirements apply inside any sub-block gap. In addition, for a BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirements apply inside any inter-RF bandwidth gap. Emissions shall not exceed the maximum level specified in tables 6.3 to 6.6 for the appropriate BS maximum output power, in the frequency range from  $\Delta f = 2.5$  MHz to  $\Delta f_{max}$  from the carrier frequency, where:

- $\Delta f$  is the separation between the carrier frequency and the nominal -3dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.
- f\_offset is the separation between the carrier frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.
- f\_offset<sub>max</sub> is either 12.5 MHz or the offset to the UMTS Tx band edge as defined in section 5.2, whichever is the greater.
- $\Delta f_{max}$  is equal to f\_offset<sub>max</sub> minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

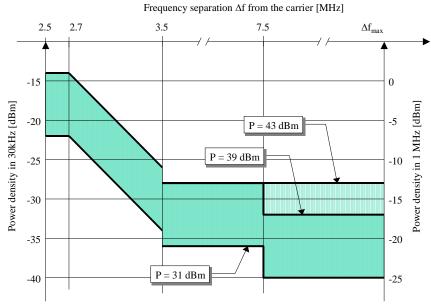
Inside any inter-RF bandwidth gaps with  $W_{gap} < 20$  MHz for BS operating in multiple bands, emissions shall not exceed the cumulative sum of the minimum requirements specified at the RF bandwidth edges on each side of the inter-RF bandwidth gap. The minimum requirement for RF bandwidth edge is specified in Tables 6.3 to 6.6E below, where in this case:

- $\Delta f$  is equal to 2.5MHz plus the separation between the RF bandwidth edge frequency and the nominal -3dB point of the measuring filter closest to the RF bandwidth edge.
- f\_offset is equal to 2.5MHz plus the separation between the RF bandwidth edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.
- f\_offset<sub>max</sub> is either 12.5 MHz or the offset to the UMTS Tx band edge as defined in section 5.2, whichever is the greater.
- $\Delta f_{max}$  is equal to f\_offset<sub>max</sub> minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

Inside any sub-block gap for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, emissions shall not exceed the cumulative sum of the minimum requirements specified for the adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. The minimum requirement for each sub block is specified in Tables 6.3 to 6.6E below, where in this case:

- $\Delta f$  is equal to 2.5MHz plus the separation between the sub block edge frequency and the nominal -3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the sub block edge.
- f\_offset is equal to 2.5MHz plus the separation between the sub block edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.
- f\_offset<sub>max</sub> is equal to the sub block gap bandwidth divided by two plus 2.5MHz.
- $\Delta f_{max}$  is equal to f\_offset<sub>max</sub> minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the singleband requirements apply and the cumulative evaluation of the emission limit in the inter -RF bandwidth gap are not applicable.



Illustrative diagram of spectrum emission mask

Figure 6.2: Spectrum emission mask

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point,	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre	Minimum requirement (Note 1, 2)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 4)
∆f	frequency, f_offset		
$2.5 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f < 2.7$	2.515MHz≤f_offset	-14 dBm	30 kHz
MHz	< 2.715MHz		
2.7 MHz≤∆f<3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	$-14dBm - 15 \cdot \left(\frac{f \_ offset}{MHz} - 2.715\right) dB$	30 kHz
(Note 3)	3.515MHz≤f_offset < 4.0MHz	-26 dBm	30 kHz
$3.5 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le$	$4.0MHz \le f_offset <$	-13 dBm	1 MHz
$\Delta f_{max}$	f_offset <sub>max</sub>		
NOTE 1: For BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band, the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is ∆f ≥ 12.5MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the spurious emission requirements in subclause 6.6.3.1 shall be met.			
NOTE 2: For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap.			

Table 6.3: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power P  $\geq$  43 dBm

Table 6.4: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maxi	imum output power $39 \le P < 43 \text{ dBm}$
---	---

$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 1, 2)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 4)
2.5 MHz≤∆f< 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz≤f_offset< 2.715MHz	-14 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 MHz≤∆f < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz≤f_offset< 3.515MHz	$-14dBm - 15 \cdot \left(\frac{f \_offset}{MHz} - 2.715\right) dB$	30 kHz
(Note 3)	3.515MHz≤f_offset < 4.0MHz	-26 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 MHz≤∆f< 7.5 MHz	4.0MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	-13 dBm	1 MHz
7.5 MH z ≤ ∆f ≤ ∆f <sub>max</sub>	$8.0MHz \le f_offset < f_offset_max$	P - 56 dB	1 MHz
NOTE 1:       For BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band, the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is Δf ≥ 12.5MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the spurious emission requirements in subclause 6.6.3.1 shall be met.         NOTE 2:       For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap.			

27

Frequency offse of measuremer filter -3dB point,∆f		Minimum requirement (Note 1, 2)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 4)
2.5 MHz≤∆f< 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	P - 53 dB	30 kHz
2.7 MHz≤∆f< 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz≤f_offset< 3.515MHz	$P - 53dB - 15 \cdot \left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 2.715\right) dB$	30 kHz
(Note 3)	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	P - 65 dB	30 kHz
3.5 MHz≤∆f< 7.5 MHz	4.0MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	P - 52 dB	1 MHz
7.5 MHz≤∆f≤ ∆f <sub>max</sub>	8.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset <sub>max</sub>	P - 56 dB	1 MHz
Note 1:       For BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band, the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is □f ≥ 12.5MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the spurious emission requirements in subclause 6.6.3.1 shall be met.         Note 2:       For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap.			

Table 6.5: Spectrum emission mask values	BS maximum output power $31 \le P < 39$ dBm

#### Table 6.6: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power P < 31 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 1, 2)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 4)
2.5 MHz≤∆f<2.7 MHz	2.515MHz≤f_offset< 2.715MHz	-22 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 MHz≤∆f<3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	$-22dBm - 15 \cdot \left(\frac{f \_ offset}{MHz} - 2.715\right) dB$	30 kHz
(Note 3)	3.515MHz≤f_offset< 4.0MHz	-34 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 MHz≤∆f < 7.5 MHz	$4.0MHz \le f_offset < 8.0MHz$	-21 dBm	1 MHz
7.5 MH z $\leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{max}$	$8.0MHz \le f_offset < f_offset_max$	-25 dBm	1 MHz
Image: Interpretation       Image: Interpretation         Note 1:       For BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band, the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is □f ≥ 12.5MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the spurious emission requirements in subclause 6.6.3.1 shall be met.         Note 2:       For BS supporting multi-band operation with inter RF bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the inter RF bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the inter RF bandwidth gap.			

For operation in band II, IV, V, X, XII, XIII, XIV, XXV and XXVI the applicable additional requirements in Tables 6.6A, 6.6B or 6.6C apply in addition to the min imum requirements in Tables 6.3 to 6.6.

#### Table 6.6A: Additional spectrum emission limits for Bands II, IV, X, XXV

$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Additional requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 4)
2.5 MHz≤∆f < 3.5 MHz	2.515MHz≤f_offset < 3.515MHz	-15 dBm	30 kHz
$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{3.5 MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \\ \Delta f_{max} \end{array}$	$4.0MHz \le f_offset < f_offset_max$	-13 dBm	1 MHz

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, $\Delta f$	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Additional requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 4)
2.5 MHz≤∆f <	$2.515MHz \le f_offset <$	-15 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 MH z	3.515MHz		
$3.5 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le$	3.55MHz≤ f_offset <	-13 dBm	100 kHz
$\Delta f_{max}$	f_offset <sub>max</sub>		

Table 6.6B: Additional spectrum emission limits for Bands V, XXVI

$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Additional requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 4)
2.5 MHz≤∆f <	2.515MHz≤f_offset <	-13 dBm	30 kHz
2.6 MH z	2.615MHz		
$2.6 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	2.65MHz≤ f_offset < f_offset <sub>max</sub>	-13 dBm	100 kHz
Δlmax			

For Home BS, the applicable additional requirements in Tables 6.6D or 6.6E apply in addition to the minimum requirements in Tables 6.3 to 6.6.

## Table 6.6D: Additional spectrum emission limit for Home BS, BS maximum output power 6 $\leq$ P $\leq$ 20 dBm

$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Additional requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 4)
$12.5 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	13MHz≤ f_offset < f_offset <sub>max</sub>	P - 56 dBm	1 MHz

#### Table 6.6E: Additional spectrum emission limit for Home BS, BS maximum output power P < 6 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, $\Delta f$	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Additional requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 4)
$\begin{array}{l} \textbf{12.5 MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \\ \Delta f_{max} \end{array}$	13MHz≤ f_offset < f_offset <sub>max</sub>	-50 dBm	1 MHz

In certain regions the following requirement may apply for protection of DTT. For UTRA BS operating in Band XX, the level of emissions in the band 470-790 MHz, measured in an 8MHz filter bandwidth on centre frequencies  $F_{\rm filter}$  according to Table 6.6F, shall not exceed the maximum emission level  $P_{\rm EM,N}$  declared by the manufacturer.

#### Table 6.6F: Declared emissions levels for protection of DTT

Filter centre frequency,	Measurement	Declared emission level
F <sub>filter</sub>	bandwidth	[dBm]
$F_{\text{filter}} = 8^* \text{N} + 306 \text{ (MHz)};$ 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	8 MHz	P <sub>EM,N</sub>

NOTE: The regional requirement is defined in terms of EIRP (effective isotropic radiated power), which is dependent on both the BS emissions at the antenna connector and the deployment (including antenna gain and feeder loss). The requirement defined above provides the characteristics of the basestation needed to verify compliance with the regional requirement. Compliance with the regional requirement can be determined using the method outlined in Annex D.

Notes for Tables 6.3, 6.4, 6.5 & 6.6

- NOTE 3: This frequency range ensures that the range of values of f\_offset is continuous.
- NOTE 4: As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.

#### 6.6.2.2 Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)

Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR) is the ratio of the RRC filtered mean power centered on the assigned channel frequency to the RRC filtered mean power centered on an adjacent channel frequency.

The requirements shall apply whatever the type of transmitter considered (single carrier or multi-carrier). It applies for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer's specification.

In addition for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, ACLR requirement applies for the first adjacent channel, inside any sub-block gap with a sub-block gap size  $W_{gap} \ge 15$  MHz. The ACLR requirement for the second adjacent channel applies inside any sub-block gap with a sub-block gap size  $W_{gap} \ge 20$  MHz. The CACLR requirement in subclause 6.6.2.2.2 applies in sub block gaps for the frequency ranges defined in Table 6.7B. For a BS operating in multiple bands, where multiple bands are mapped on the same antenna connector, the CACLR requirement in subclause 6.6.2.2.2 applies in inter-RF bandwidth gaps for the frequency ranges defined in Table 6.7B.

#### 6.6.2.2.1 Minimum requirement

The ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.7.

BS adjacent channel offset below the first or above the last carrier frequency used		ACLR limit	
	5 MHz	45 dB	
	10 MHz	50 dB	
Note 1:	Note 1: In certain regions, the adjacent channel power (the RRC filtered mean power centered on an adjacent channel frequency) shall be less than or equal to -8.0 dBm/3.84 MHz (for Band I, III, IX, XI and XXI) or +2.0dBm/3.84MHz (for Band VI, VIII and XIX) or as specified by the ACLR limit, whichever is the higher. This note is not applicable for Home BS		
Note 2:	BS. Note 2: For Home BS, the adjacent channel power (the RRC filtered mean power centered on an adjacent channel frequency) shall be less than or equal to -44.2 dBm/3.84MHz or as specified by the ACLR limit, whichever is the higher.		

#### Table 6.7: BS ACLR

For non-contiguous spectrum, the ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.7A.

#### Table 6.7A: BS ACLR in non-contiguous spectrum

Sub-block gap size (W <sub>gap</sub> ) where the limit applies	BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below or above the sub-block edge (inside the gap)	Assumed adjacent channel carrier (informative)	Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth	ACLR limit
W <sub>gap</sub> ≥15 MHz	2.5 MH z	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
W <sub>gap</sub> ≥20 MHz	7.5 MH z	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
NOTE: The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in TS 25.104, with a chip rate as defined in this table.				

#### 6.6.2.2.2 Cumulative ACLR requirement in non-contiguous spectrum

The following requirement applies for the gap sizes listed in Table 6.7B,

- inside a sub-block gap within an operating band for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum;
- inside an inter-RF bandwidth gap for a BS capable of multi-band operation, where multiple bands are mapped on the same antenna connector.

The Cumulative Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (CACLR) in a sub-block gap or the inter RF bandwidth gap is the ratio of

- a) the sum of the filtered mean power centred on the assigned channel frequencies for the two carriers adjacent to each side of the sub-block gap or the inter RF bandwidth gap, and
- b) the filtered mean power centred on a frequency channel adjacent to one of the respective sub-block edges or RF bandwidth edges.

The assumed filter for the adjacent channel frequency is defined in Table 6.7B and the filters on the assigned channels are defined in Table 6.7C.

For Category A BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 6.7B or the absolute limit of -13dBm/MHz apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Category B BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 6.7B or the absolute limit of -15dBm/MHz apply, whichever is less stringent.

The CACLR for UTRA carriers located on either side of the sub-block gap or the inter RF bandwidth gap shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.7B.

#### Table 6.7B: Base Station CACLR in non-contiguous spectrum

Gap size (W <sub>gap</sub> ) where the limit applies	BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below or above the sub-block edge or the RF bandwidth edge (inside the gap)	Assumed adjacent channel carrier (informative)	Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth	CACLR limit
5 MHz≤W <sub>gap</sub> <15 MHz	2.5 MH z	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
10 MHz < W <sub>gap</sub> < 20 MH z	7.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
NOTE: The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in TS 25.104, with a chip rate as defined in this table.				

Table 6.7C: Filter	parameters for the	assigned channel
--------------------	--------------------	------------------

RAT of the carrier adjacent to the gap		Filter on the assigned channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth	
UTRA FDD		RRC (3.84 Mcps)	
NOTE:	NOTE: The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter		
	defined in TS 25.104, with a chip rate as defined in this table.		

### 6.6.3 Spurious emissions

Spurious emissions are emissions which are caused by unwanted transmitter effects such as harmonics emission, parasitic emission, intermodulation products and frequency conversion products, but exclude out of band emissions. This is measured at the base station antenna connector.

The requirements shall apply whatever the type of transmitter considered (single carrier or multiple -carrier). It applies for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer's specification.

The requirements (except 6.6.3.5 and 6.6.3.8 and specifically stated exceptions in Table 6.11) apply at frequencies within the specified frequency ranges, which are more than 12.5MHz below the first carrier frequency used or more than 12.5MHz above the last carrier frequency used.

For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on the same antenna connector, the requirements (except 6.6.3.5 and 6.6.3.8 and specifically stated exceptions in Table 6.11) apply at frequencies within

the specified frequency ranges, excluding the frequency ranges which are less than or equal to 12.5MHz below the first carrier frequency used and less than or equal to 12.5MHz above the last carrier frequency used for each supported operating band. For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the single-band requirements apply and the multi-band exclusions and provisions are not applicable.

Unless otherwise stated, all requirements are measured as mean power (RMS).

#### 6.6.3.1 Mandatory Requirements

The requirements of either subclause 6.6.3.1.1 or subclause 6.6.3.1.2 shall apply.

#### 6.6.3.1.1 Spurious emissions (Category A)

The following requirements shall be met in cases where Category A limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [1], are applied.

#### 6.6.3.1.1.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

#### Table 6.8: BS Mandatory spurious emissions limits, Category A

Band	Maximum level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note	
9kHz - 150kHz		1 kHz	Note 1	
150kHz - 30MHz		10 kHz	Note 1	
30MHz - 1GHz		100 kHz	Note 1	
1GHz - 12.75 GHz	-13 dBm	1 MHz	Note 2	
12.75 GHz - 5 <sup>m</sup> harmonic		1 MHz	Note 2, Note 3	
of the upper frequency	he upper frequency			
edge of the DL operating				
band in GHz				
NOTE 1: Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329 [1], s4.1				
NOTE 2: Upper frequency:	NOTE 2: Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329 [1], s2.5 table 1			
NOTE 3: Applies only for Band XXII				

### 6.6.3.1.2 Spurious emissions (Category B)

The following requirements shall be met in cases where Category B limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [1], are applied.

#### 6.6.3.1.2.1 Minimum Requirement

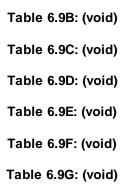
The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

## Table 6.9: BS Mandatory spurious emissions limits, operating band I, II, III, IV, VII, X, XXII, XXV (Category B)

Band	Maximum	Measurement	Note	
	Level	Bandwidth		
9 kHz ↔ 150 kHz	-36 dBm	1 kHz	Note 1	
150 kHz $\leftrightarrow$ 30 MHz	-36 dBm	10 kHz	Note 1	
$30 \text{ MHz} \leftrightarrow 1 \text{ GHz}$	-36 dBm	100 kHz	Note 1	
$1 \text{ GHz} \leftrightarrow \text{F}_{\text{low}}$ - 10 MHz	-30 dBm	1 MH z	Note 1	
$F_{low}$ - 10 MHz $\leftrightarrow$ $F_{high}$ + 10 MHz	-15 dBm	1 MHz	Note 2	
F <sub>high</sub> + 10 MHz ↔ 12.75 GHz	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Note 3	
12.75 GHz - 5 <sup>th</sup> harmonic of the	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Note 3, Note 4	
upper frequency edge of the DL				
operating band in GHz				
NOTE 1: Bandwidth as in ITU-R R	ecommendation	SM.329 [1], s4.1		
NOTE 2: Limit based on ITU-R Re	commendation S	SM.329 [1], s4.3 aı	nd Annex 7	
NOTE 3: Bandwidth as in ITU-R R	ecommendation	SM.329 [1], s4.1.	Upper frequency as in ITU-R	
SM.329 [1], s2.5 table 1				
NOTE 4: Applies only for Band XX	: Applies only for Band XXII			
Key:				
	The lowest downlink frequency of the operating band as defined in Table 5.0.			
F <sub>high</sub> : The highest downlink free	The highest downlink frequency of the operating band as defined in Table 5.0.			

## Table 6.9A: BS Mandatory spurious emissions limits, operating band V, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXVI (Category B)

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note	
9 kHz ↔ 150 kHz	-36 dBm	1 kHz	Note 1	
150 kHz ↔ 30 MHz	-36 dBm	10 kHz	Note 1	
$30 \text{ MHz} \leftrightarrow \text{F}_{\text{low}}$ - 10 MHz	-36 dBm	100 kHz	Note 1	
$F_{low}$ - 10 MHz $\leftrightarrow$ $F_{high}$ + 10 MHz	-16 dBm	100 kHz	Note 2	
$F_{high}$ + 10 MHz $\leftrightarrow$ 1 GHz	-36 dBm	100 kHz	Note 1	
1GHz ↔ 12.75GHz	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Note 3	
NOTE 1:Bandwidth as in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [1], s4.1NOTE 2:Limit based on ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [1], s4.3 and Annex 7NOTE 3:Bandwidth as in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [1], s4.1. Upper frequency as in ITU-RSM.329 [1], s2.5 table 1				
Key:				
F <sub>low</sub> : The lowest downlink frequency of the operating band as defined in Table 5.0.				
F <sub>high</sub> : The highest downlink frequency of the operating band as defined in Table 5.0.				



### 6.6.3.2 Protection of the BS receiver of own or different BS

This requirement shall be applied in order to prevent the receivers of the BSs being desensitised by emissions from a BS transmitter. This is measured at the transmit antenna port for any type of BS which has common or separate Tx/Rx antenna ports.

#### 6.6.3.2.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Operating Band	Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
Ballu	1920 - 1980MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
1				
II	1850-1910 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
III	1710-1785 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
IV	1710-1755 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
V	824-849 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
VI, XIX	815-845 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
VII	2500-2570 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
VIII	880-915 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
IX	1749.9-1784.9 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
Х	1710-1770 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
XI	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
XII	699 - 716 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
XIII	777 - 787 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
XIV	788 - 798 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
XX	832 - 862 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
XXI	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
XXII	3410 - 3490 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
XXV	1850-1915 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
XXVI	814-849 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	

#### Table 6.10: Wide Area BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BS receiver

Operating Band	Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
	1920 - 1980MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
11	1850-1910 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
	1710-1785 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
IV	1710-1755 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
V	824-849 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
VI, XIX	815-845 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
VII	2500-2570 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
VIII	880-915 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
IX	1749.9-1784.9 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
Х	1710-1770 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
XI	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
XII	699 - 716 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
XIII	777 - 787 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
XIV	788 - 798 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
XX	832 - 862 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
XXI	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
XXII	3410 - 3490 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
XXV	1850-1915 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
XXVI	814-849 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	

### Table 6.10A: Medium Range BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BS receiver

### Table 6.10B: Local Area BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BS receiver

Operating Band	Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
	1920 - 1980MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
	1850-1910 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
	1710-1785 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
IV	1710-1755 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
V	824-849 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
VI, XIX	815-845 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
VII	2500-2570 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
VIII	880-915 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
IX	1749.9-1784.9 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
Х	1710-1770 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XI	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XII	699 - 716 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XIII	777 - 787 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XIV	788 - 798 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XX	832 - 862 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XXI	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XXII	3410 - 3490 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XXV	1850-1915 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XXVI	814-849 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	

Operating	Band	Maximum	Measurement	Note
Band		Level	Bandwidth	
	1920 - 1980MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
	1850-1910 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
	1710-1785 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
IV	1710-1755 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
V	824-849 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
VI, XIX	815-845 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
VII	2500-2570 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
VIII	880-915 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
IX	1749.9-1784.9 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
Х	1710-1770 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XI	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XII	699 - 716 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XIII	777 - 787 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XIV	788 - 798 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XX	832 - 862 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XXI	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XXII	3410 - 3490 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XXV	1850-1915 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XXVI	814-849 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	

### 6.6.3.3 Co-existence with other systems in the same geographical area

These requirements may be applied for the protection of UE, MS and/or BS operating in other frequency bands in the same geographical area. The requirements may apply in geographic areas in which both a UTRA FDD BS and a system operating in another frequency band than the FDD operating band are deployed. The system operating in the other frequency band may be GSM, DCS, PCS, CDMA, E-UTRA and/or UTRA.

#### 6.6.3.3.1 Minimum Requirements

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 6.11 for a BS where requirements for coexistence with the system listed in the first column apply. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.11 apply for each supported operating band.

# Table 6.11: BS Spurious emissions limits for UTRA FDD BS in geographic coverage area of systemsoperating in other frequency bands

System type operating in the same geographical area	Band for co- existence requirement	Maximu m Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
GSM900	921 - 960 MHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD operating in band VIII
	876 - 915 MHz	-61 dBm	100 kHz	For the frequency range 880-915 MHz, this requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD operating in band VIII, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
DCS1800	1805 - 1880 MHz	-47 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD operating in band III
	1710 - 1785 MHz	-61 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD operating in band III, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
PCS1900	1930 - 1990 MHz	-47 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in frequency band II or band XXV
	1850 - 1910 MHz	-61 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in frequency band II or band XXV, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
GSM850 or CDMA850	869 - 894 MHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in frequency band V or XXVI
	824 - 849 MHz	-61 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in frequency band V or XXVI, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band I or	2110 - 2170 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band I,
E-UTRA Band 1	1920 - 1980 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band I, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band II or	1930 - 1990 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band II or band XXV
E-UTRA Band 2	1850 - 1910 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band II or band XXV, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-dause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band III or	1805 - 1880 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band III or band IX
E-UTRA Band 3	1710 - 1785 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band III, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2. For UTRA BS operating in band IX, it applies for 1710 MHz to 1749.9 MHz and 1784.9 MHz to 1785 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band IV or	2110 - 2155 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band IV or band X
E-UTRA Band 4	1710 - 1755 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band IV or band X, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-dause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band V or	869 - 894 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band V or XXVI
E-UTRA Band 5	824 - 849 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band V or XXVI, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-dause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band VI or XIX,	860 - 890 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band VI or XIX

#### Release 11

E-UTRA Band 6, 18 or 19	815 - 845 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band VI or XIX, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band VII or	2620 - 2690 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band VII,
E-UTRA Band 7	2500 - 2570 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band VII, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band VIII or	925 - 960 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band VIII.
E-UTRA Band 8	880 - 915 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band VIII, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band IX or	1844.9 - 1879.9 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band III or band IX
E-UTRA Band 9	1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band III or band IX, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-dause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band X or	2110 - 2170 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band IV or band X.
E-UTRA Band 10	1710 - 1770 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band X, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2. For UTRA FDD BS operating in Band IV, it applies for 1755 MHz to 1770 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-dause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band XI or XXI	1475.9 - 1510.9 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band XI or XXI.
or E-UTRA Band 11 or 21	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band XI, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band XXI, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band XII or	729 - 746 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band XII
E-UTRA Band 12	699 - 716 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band XII, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band XIII or	746 - 756 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band XIII
E-UTRA Band 13	777 - 787 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band XIII, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band XIV or	758 - 768 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band XIV
E-UTRA Band 14	788 - 798 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band XIV, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
E-UTRA Band 17	734 - 746 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band XII
	704 - 716 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band XII, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band XX or	791 - 821 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band XX
E-UTRA Band 20	832 - 862 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band XX, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band XXII or	3510 -3590 MHz	-52	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band XXII.
E-UTRA Band 22	3410 -3490 MHz	-49	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band XXII, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
E-UTRA Band	2180 - 2200 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
23	2000 - 2020 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in Band II or XXV, where the limits are defined separately.
	2000 – 2010 MHz	-30 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement only applies to UTRA FDD BS

38

	0040 0000 1417		4 8 41 1	
	2010 – 2020 MHZ	-49 dBm	1 MHz	operating in Band II or Band XXV. This requirement
				applies starting 5 MHz above the Band XXV downlink
	4505 4550 MUL		4 MIL	operating band. (Note 3)
E-UTRA Band	1525 – 1559 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
24	1626.5 – 1660.5	-49 dBm	1 MHz	
	MHz	50.15		
UTRA FDD	1930 - 1995 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS
Band XXV or		10 JD	4 MIL	operating in band II or band XXV
E-UTRA	1850 - 1915 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS
Band 25				operating in band XXV, since it is already covered by
				the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2. For UTRA FDD
				BS operating in Band II, it applies for 1910 MHz to
				1915 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-dause
				6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD	859-894 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS
Band XXVI or				operating in band V or band XXVI
E-UTRA Band				This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS
26				operating in band XXVI, since it is already covered by
	814-849 MHz	-49 MHz	1 MHz	the requirements in sub-clause 6.6.3.2 For UTRA FDD
				BS operating in band V, it applies for 814MHz to
				824MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-dause
	852 - 869 MHz		4 MIL-	6.6.3.2
E-UTRA Band	852 - 869 MHZ	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRABS
27		40 dDm	1 MHz	operating in Band V or XXVI.
	807 – 824 MHz	-49 dBm	TIVIHZ	For UTRABS operating in Band XXVI, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-
				clause 6.6.3.2.
E-UTRA Band	758 – 803 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
28	703 – 748 MHz	-49 MHz	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band	703 – 748 MHz	-49 10112	1 MHz	
29	7 17 - 720 1011 12	-52 ubm		
UTRATDD	1900 – 1920 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
Band a) or E-	1900 - 1920 10112	-52 ubm		
UTRA Band 33				
UTRATDD	2010 – 2025 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
Band a) or E-	2010 2020 1012	02 dBm	1 101112	
UTRA Band 34				
UTRATDD	2570 – 2620 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
Band d) or E-		01 0.2		
UTRA Band 38				
UTRATDD	1880 – 1920 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	Applicable in China
Band f) or E-				
UTRA Band 39				
UTRA TDD in	2300 – 2400 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
Band e) or E-				
UTRA Band 40				
E-UTRA Band	2496 - 2690 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
41				
E-UTRA Band	3400 – 3600 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
42				
E-UTRA Band	3600 – 3800 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
43				
E-UTRA Band	703 - 803 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MH z	
44				
				0 MHz frequency range immediately outside the downlink
		5.0). Emis	sion limits for thi	s excluded frequency range may be covered by local or
	nal requirements.		<i></i>	
				vhere the frequency ranges would be overlapping, are
				n a case of operation with overlapping frequency
			cal area, special	co-existence requirements may apply that are not
cover	ed by the 3GPP spec	cifications.		

covered by the 3GPP specifications. NOTE 3: This requirement does not apply to a Band II UTRA BS of an earlier release. In addition, it does not apply to an UTRA Band II BS from an earlier release manufactured before 31 December, 2012, which is upgraded to support Rel-10 features, where the upgrade does not affect existing RF parts of the radio unit related to this requirement.

### 6.6.3.4 Co-existence with co-located and co-sited base stations

These requirements may be applied for the protection of other BS receivers when GSM, DCS, PCS, CDMA, E-UTRA and/or UTRA BS are co-located with a UTRA FDD BS.

The requirements in this chapter assume a 30 dB coupling loss between transmitter and receiver. If BSs of different classes are co-sited, the coupling loss should be increased by the value as stated in TR 25.942 [4] chapter 10.3 in Table 10.1 and Table 10.2.

#### 6.6.3.4.1 Minimum Requirements

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 6.12 for a Wide Area (WA) BS where requirements for co-location with a BS type listed in the first column apply. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.12 apply for each supported operating band.

#### Table 6.12: BS Spurious emissions limits for Wide Area BS co-located with another BS

Type of co-located BS	Band for co-location	Maximum	Measurement	Note
.,,,	requirement	Level	Bandwidth	
Macro GSM900	876 – 915 MHz	-98 dBm	100 kHz	
Macro DCS1800	1710 – 1785 MHz	-98 dBm	100 kHz	
Macro PCS1900	1850 – 1910 MHz	-98 dBm	100 kHz	
Macro GSM850 or	824 – 849 MHz	-98 dBm	100 kHz	
CDMA850				
WA UTRA FDD Band I or	1920 – 1980 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 1				
WA UTRA FDD Band II	1850 – 1910 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 2				
WA UTRA FDD Band III	1710 – 1785 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 3				
WA UTRA FDD Band IV	1710 – 1755 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 4				
WA UTRA FDD Band V	824 – 849 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 5				
WA UTRA FDD Band VI	815 – 845 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
or XIX, or E-UTR A				
Band 6, 18 or 19				
WA UTRA FDD Band VII	2500 – 2570 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 7				
WA UTRA FDD Band VIII	880 – 915 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 8				
WA UTRA FDD Band IX	1749.9 – 1784.9 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 9				
WA UTRA FDD Band X	1710 – 1770 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 10				
WA UTRA FDD Band XI	1427.9 – 1447.9 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 11				
WA UTRA FDD Band XII	699 – 716 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 12				
WA UTRA FDD Band XIII	777 – 787 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 13				
WA UTRA FDD Band XIV	788 – 798 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 14				
WA E-UTRA Band 17	704 – 716 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band XX	832 – 862 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 20				
WA UTRA FDD Band XXI	1447.9 – 1462.9 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 21				
WA UTRA FDD Band	3410 – 3490 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
XXII or E-UTR A Band 22				
WA E-UTRA Band 23	2000 - 2020 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA E-UTRA Band 24	1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band	1850 - 1915 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
XXV or E-UTR A Band 25				
WA UTRA FDD Band	814-849 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26				
WA E-UTRA Band 27	807 - 824 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA E-UTRA Band 28	703 – 748 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA TDD Band a)	1900 – 1920 MHz	-86 dBm	1 MHz	
or E-UTRA Band 33				
WA UTRA TDD Band a)	2010 – 2025 MHz	-86 dBm	1 MHz	
or E-UTRA Band 34				
WA UTRA TDD Band d)	2570 – 2620 MHz	-86 dBm	1 MHz	
or E-UTRA Band 38				

41

1880 – 1920MHz	-86 dBm	1 MHz	Applicable in China		
2300 – 2400MHz	-86 dBm	1 MHz			
2496 – 2690 MHz	-86 dBm	1 MHz			
3400 – 3600 MHz	-86 dBm	1 MH z			
3600 – 3800 MHz	-86 dBm	1 MHz			
703 - 803 MHz	-86 dBm	1 MH z			
NOTE 1: The co-location requirements do not apply for the 10 MHz frequency range immediately outside the					
BS transmit frequency range of a downlink operating band (see Table 5.0). The current state -of-the-					
art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location with other system on adjacent					
frequencies for 30dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss. However, there are certain site-engineering					
solutions that can be used. These techniques are addressed in TR 25.942 [4].					
OTE 2: The table above assumes that two operating bands, where the frequency ranges would be					
overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with					
	2300 – 2400MHz 2496 – 2690 MHz 3400 – 3600 MHz 3600 – 3800 MHz 703 - 803 MHz requirements do not apply for uency range of a downlink op oes not allow a single generic 30dB BS-BS minimum couplin n be used. These techniques assumes that two operating not deployed in the same ge uency arrangements in the same	2300 - 2400MHz-86 dBm2496 - 2690 MHz-86 dBm3400 - 3600 MHz-86 dBm3600 - 3800 MHz-86 dBm703 - 803 MHz-86 dBmrequirements do not apply for the 10 MHz freuency range of a downlink operating band (sooes not allow a single generic solution for co-30dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss. Howevern be used. These techniques are addressedassumes that two operating bands, where thenot deployed in the same geographical areauency arrangements in the same geographical	2300 - 2400MHz-86 dBm1 MHz2496 - 2690 MHz-86 dBm1 MHz3400 - 3600 MHz-86 dBm1 MHz3600 - 3800 MHz-86 dBm1 MHz703 - 803 MHz-86 dBm1 MHzrequirements do not apply for the 10 MHz frequency range imruency range of a downlink operating band (see Table 5.0). Theoes not allow a single generic solution for co-location with othe30dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss. However, there are certainn be used. These techniques are addressed in TR 25.942 [4].assumes that two operating bands, where the frequency range		

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 6.13 for a Medium Range (MR) BS where requirements for co-location with a BS type listed in the first column apply. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.13 apply for each supported operating band.

Table 6.13: BS Spurious emissions limits for Medium Range BS co-located with another BS

Type of co-located BS	Band for co-location	Maximum	Measurement	Note
	requirement	Level	Bandwidth	
Micro GSM900	876-915 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
Micro DCS1800	1710 - 1785 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
Micro PCS1900	1850 - 1910 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
Micro GSM850	824 - 849 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTR A FDD Band I or E-UTR A Band 1	1920 - 1980 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTR A FDD Band II or E-UTR ABand 2	1850 - 1910 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTR A FDD Band III or E-UTRA Band 3	1710 - 1785 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTR A FDD Band IV or E-UTRA Band 4	1710 - 1755 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTR A FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5	824 - 849 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTR A FDD Band VI or XIX, or E-UTR A Band 6, 18 or 19	815 - 845 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTR A FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7	2500 - 2570 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTRA FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8	880 - 915 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTR A FDD Band IX or E-UTR ABand 9	1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTR A FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 10	1710 - 1770 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTR A FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 11	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTR A FDD Band XII or E-UTR A Band 12	699 - 716 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTR A FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA Band 13	777 - 787 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTR A FDD Band XIV or E-UTR A Band 14	788 - 798 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR E-UTR A Band 17	704 – 716 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTR A FDD Band XX or E-UTR A Band 20	832 - 862 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTR A FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTR A FDD Band XXII or E-UTR A Band 22	3410 – 3490 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR E-UTR A Band 23	2000 - 2020 MHz	-91 dBm		
MR E-UTR A Band 24	1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz	-91 dBm		
MR UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25	1850 - 1915 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26	814.849 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR E-UTR A Band 27	807 - 824 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR E-UTR A Band 28	703 – 748 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR E-UTR A Band 33	1900 – 1920 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR E-UTR A Band 34	2010 – 2025 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR E-UTR A Band 38	2570 – 2620 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR E-UTR A Band 39	1880 – 1920MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR E-UTR A Band 40	2300 – 2400MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR E-UTR A Band 41	2496 – 2690 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR E-UTR A Band 42	3400 – 3600 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR E-UTR A Band 43	3600 – 3800 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR E-UTR A Band 44	703 - 803 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
			100 1012	

NOTE 1:	The co-location requirements do not apply for the 10 MHz frequency range immediately outside the
	BS transmit frequency range of a downlink operating band (see Table 5.0). The current state-of-the-
	art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location with other system on adjacent
	frequencies for 30dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss. However, there are certain site-engineering
	solutions that can be used. These techniques are addressed in TR 25.942 [4].
NOTE 2:	The table above assumes that two operating bands, where the frequency ranges would be
	overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with
	overlapping frequency arrangements in the same geographical area, special co-existence
	requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.
NOTE 3:	This requirement does not apply to Medium Range UTRABS of an earlier release. In addition, it
	does not apply to an UTRA MR BS from an earlier release manufactured before 31 December,

2015, which is upgraded to support Rel-11 features, where the upgrade does not affect existing RF parts of the radio unit related to this requirement.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 6.14 for a Local Area (LA) BS where requirements for co-location with a BS type listed in the first column apply. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.14 apply for each supported operating band.

Table 6.14: BS Spurious emissions limits for Local Area BS co-located with another BS

Type of co-located BS	Band for co-location	Maximum	Measurement	Note
	requirement	Level	Bandwidth	
Pico GSM900	876-915 MHz	-70 dBm	100 kHz	
Pico DCS1800	1710 - 1785 MHz	-80 dBm	100 kHz	
Pico PCS1900	1850 - 1910 MHz	-80 dBm	100 kHz	
Pico GSM850	824 - 849 MHz	-70 dBm	100 kHz	
LAUTRAFDD Band I or	1920 - 1980 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 1				
LAUTRAFDD Band II or	1850 - 1910 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 2				
LAUTRAFDD Band III or	1710 - 1785 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 3				
LAUTRAFDD Band IV	1710 - 1755 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 4				
LAUTRAFDD Band V or	824 - 849 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 5				
LAUTRAFDD Band VI	815 - 845 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or XIX or E-UTRA				
Band 6, 18 or 19		0.0 15	400.111	
LAUTRAFDD Band VII	2500 - 2570 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 7	000 045 MH	00.15	400111	
LAUTRAFDD Band VIII	880 - 915 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 8	4740 0 4704 0 MLL-	0.0 dDm	100 1/11-	
LA UTR A FDD Band IX or E-UTRA Band 9	1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
	1710 - 1770 MHz		100 1/11-	
LAUTRAFDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 10	1710 - 1770 MHZ	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
LAUTRAFDD Band XI	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 11	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHZ	-00 0011		
LAUTRAFDD Band XII	699 - 716 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 12	099-71010112	-00 UDIII	TOO KITZ	
LAUTRAFDD Band XIII	777 - 787 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 13		00 dBm	100 1012	
LAUTRAFDD Band XIV	788 - 798 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 14		00 dBm	100 1112	
LAE-UTRABand 17	704 - 716 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
LAUTRAFDD Band XX	832 - 862 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 20				
LAUTRA FDD Band XXI	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 21				
LAUTRAFDD Band XXII	3410 – 3490 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 22				
LA E-UTR A Band 23	2000 - 2020 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
LA E-UTR A Band 24	1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
LAUTRAFDD Band XXV	1850 - 1915 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 25				
LA UTR A FDD Band	814-849 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
XXVI or E-UTRA Band				
26				
LA E-UTR A Band 27	807 - 824 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
LA E-UTR A Band 28	703 – 748 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
LAUTRATDD Band a) or	1900 - 1920 MHz	-78 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band 33				
LAUTRATDD Band a) or	2010 - 2025 MHz	-78 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band 34				
LAUTRATDD Band d) or	2570 - 2620 MHz	-78 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band 38				
LAUTRATDD Band f) or	1880 - 1920MHz	-78 dBm	1 MHz	Applicable in China
E-UTRA Band 39				

LAUTRATDD Band e) or	2300 - 2400MHz	-78 dBm	1 MHz		
E-UTRA Band 40					
LA E-UTR A Band 41	2496 - 2690MHz	-78 dBm	1 MHz		
LA E-UTR A Band 42	3400 - 3600MHz	-78 dBm	1 MH z		
LA E-UTR A Band 43	3600 - 3800MHz	-78 dBm	1 MHz		
LA E-UTR A Band 44	703 - 803 MHz	-78 dBm	1 MH z		
	requirements do not apply for				
	juency range of a downlink op				
	oes not allow a single generic				
	30dB BS-BS minimum coupli			n site-engineering	
	in be used. These techniques				
	NOTE 2: The table above assumes that two operating bands, where the frequency ranges would be				
overlapping, are	overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with				
overlapping free	uency arrangements in the sa	ame geographic	al area, special co	o-existence	
requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.					
NOTE 3: This requirement does not apply to Local Area UTRABS of an earlier release. In addition, it does					
not apply to an UTRALABS from an earlier release manufactured before 31 December, 2013,					
which is upgrad	ed to support Rel-11 features	, where the upg	rade does not affe	ect existing RF parts	
of the radio unit	related to this requirement.				

### 6.6.3.5 Co-existence with PHS

This requirement may be applied for the protection of PHS in geographic areas in which both PHS and UTRA FDD are deployed. This requirement is also applicable at specified frequencies falling between 12.5MHz below the first carrier frequency used and 12.5MHz above the last carrier frequency used.

#### 6.6.3.5.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

#### Table 6.15: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of PHS

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1884.5 - 1915.7 MHz	-41 dBm	300 kHz	

## 6.6.3.6 Co-existence with services in adjacent frequency bands

This requirement may be applied for the protection in bands adjacent to bands I or VII as defined in clause 5.2, in geographic areas in which both an adjacent band service and UTRA FDD are deployed.

#### 6.6.3.6.1 Minimum requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Operating Band	Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
I	2100-2105 MHz	-30 + 3.4 · (f - 2100 MHz) dBm	1 MHz	
	2175-2180 MHz	-30 + 3.4 · (2180 MHz - f) dBm	1 MHz	
VII	2610-2615 MHz	-30 + 3.4 · (f - 2610 MHz) dBm	1 MHz	
	2695-2700 MHz	-30 + 3.4 · (2700 MHz - f) dBm	1 MHz	

NOTE: This requirement for the frequency range 2610-2615 MHz may be applied to geographic areas in which both UTRA-TDD and UTRA-FDD are deployed.

#### Release 11

6.6.3.7	Void	
6.6.3.7.1	Void	
6.6.3.7.1.1	Void	
		Table 6.17: Void
6.6.3.7.2	Void	
6.6.3.7.2.1	Void	
		Table 6.18: Void

### 6.6.3.8 Protection of Public Safety Operations

#### 6.6.3.8.1 Minimum Requirement

This requirement shall be applied to BS operating in Bands XIII and XIV to ensure that appropriate interference protection is provided to 700 MHz public safety operations. This requirement is also applicable at specified frequencies falling between 12.5 MHz below the first carrier frequency used and 12.5 MHz above the last carrier frequency used.

47

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Operating Band	Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
XIII	763 - 775 MHz	-46 dBm	6.25 kHz	
XIII	793 - 805 MHz	-46 dBm	6.25 kHz	
XIV	769 - 775 MHz	-46 dBm	6.25 kHz	
XIV	799 - 805 MHz	-46 dBm	6.25 kHz	

#### Table 6.19: BS spurious emissions limits

This requirement shall be applied to BS operating in Bands XXVI to ensure that appropriate interference protection is provided to 800 MHz public safety operations. This requirement is also applicable at specified frequencies falling between 12.5 MHz below the first carrier frequency used and 12.5 MHz above the last carrier frequency used.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

#### Table 6.19A: BS spurious emissions limits

Operating Band	Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
XXVI	851 - 859 MHz	-13 dBm	100 kHz	Applicable for offsets > 37.5kHz from the channel edge

## 6.6.3.9 Co-existence with Home BS operating in other bands

These requirements may be applied for the protection of Home BS receivers operating in other bands. These requirements are only applicable to Home BS.

#### 6.6.3.9.1 Minimum Requirements

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 6.20 for a Home BS where requirements for co-existence with a Home BS type listed in the first column apply.

# Table 6.20: Home BS Spurious emissions limits for co-existence with Home BS operating in other bands

Type of Nome Do         Damk for Co-Exceled         Imaximum         Ima	Type of Home BS	Band for co-existence	Maximum	Measurement	Note
UTRA FDD Band 1 or E- UTRA Band 1         1920-1980 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band II or E- UTRA FDD Band III or E- UTRA FDD Band III or E- UTRA FDD Band Vor E-         1710-1785 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band Vor E- UTRA FDD Band Vor E-         1710-1785 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz	Type of Home BS				NOLE
UTRA Band 1					
UTRA Band 2	UTRA Band 1		_		
UTRAFDD Band III or E- UTRA Band 3         1710 - 1785 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRAFDD Band Vor E- UTRA Band 4         1710 - 1755 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRAFDD Band Vor E- UTRA Band 5         815 - 845 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRAFDD Band Vor XIX or E-UTRA Band 6, 19         100 kHz         100 kHz           UTRAFDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7         815 - 845 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRAFDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7         2500 - 2570 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRAFDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 8         880 - 915 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRAFDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 8         1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRAFDD Band XI or E- UTRAFDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 10         1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRAFDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 13         699 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRAFDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 13         777 - 787 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRAFDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 17         704 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRAFDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 21         822 - 862 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRAFDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 23		1850 - 1910 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band IVor E.         1710 - 1755 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band V or E.         824 - 849 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band V or E.         824 - 849 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band VI or         815 - 845 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band VI or         815 - 845 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band VI or         2500 - 2570 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band VII or         880 - 915 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band VII or         880 - 915 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XI or E.         1710 - 1770 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XI or E.         1710 - 1770 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XII or E.         1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XII or E.         1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XII or E.         1427.9 - 1467.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA Band 17         704 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA Band 17         704 - 716 MHz	UTRA FDD Band III or E-	1710 - 1785 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA Band 4         UTRA FDD Band V or E- UTRA FDD Band VI or XIX or E-UTRA Band 6, 19         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band VI or XIX or E-UTRA Band 6, 19         815 - 845 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band VI or XIX or E-UTRA Band 7         2500 - 2570 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band VI or E-UTRA Band 7         880 - 915 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band X or E- UTRA Band 9         1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band X or E- UTRA Band 10         1710 - 1770 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band X or E- UTRA Band 11         1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XI or UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 12         699 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 13         777 - 787 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 14         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -200 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 17         704 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA FDD Band 23         200			74 15	400.111	
UTRA Band 5         -71 dBm           UTRA FDD Band VI or 19         815 - 845 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band VI or E-UTRA Band 7         2500 - 2570 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 8         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -           UTRA FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 8         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -           UTRA FDD Band X or E- UTRA Band 10         1710 - 1770 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band X or E- UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA FDD Band XII or         699 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12         077 - 787 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -           UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 14         704 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -           UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA FDD Band XXI or         822 - 862 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -           UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA FDD Band XXI or         1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -           UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA FDD Band XXI or         1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -		1710 - 1755 MHZ	-71 dBm	100 KHZ	
XIX or E-UTRA Band 6, 19       10         UTRA FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7       2500 - 2570 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 8       880 - 915 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band X or E- UTRA Band 8       1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band X or E- UTRA Band 10       1710 - 1770 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band X or E- UTRA Band 11       1710 - 1770 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band XI or E- UTRA Band 12       1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band XI or E- UTRA Band 13       699 - 716 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         E-UTRA Band 14       777 - 787 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         E-UTRA Band 14       704 - 716 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         E-UTRA Band 14       704 - 716 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 17       704 - 716 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 20       832 - 862 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21       1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 23       2000 - 2020 MHz       -71 dBm		824 - 849 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 7         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8         880 - 915 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band IX or E- UTRA Band 9         1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band X or E- UTRA Band 10         1710 - 1770 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band X or E- UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 11         699 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12         699 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz	XIX or E-UTRA Band 6, 19	815 - 845 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 8         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band X or E- UTRA FDD Band X ior E- UTRA FDD Band X ior E- UTRA Band 10         1710 - 1770 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band X ior E- UTRA Band 11         1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA Band 12         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12         699 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -71 dBm           UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 13         777 - 787 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -71 dBm           UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 14         704 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -71 dBm           UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 17         704 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -71 dBm           UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20         832 - 862 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -71 dBm           UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA FDD Band 2X or E-UTRA FDD Band 2X or         1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -71 dBm           UTRA FDD Band 2X or E-UTRA FDD Band 22         2000 - 2020 MHz         TBD         TBD         TBD           E-UTRA FDD Band 23         2000 - 2020 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -71 dBm		2500 - 2570 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band X or E- UTRA Band 10         1710 - 1770 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XI or E- UTRA Band 11         1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12         699 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 13         699 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 13         777 - 787 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 14         704 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 17         704 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20         832 - 862 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 21         3410 - 3490 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA FDD Band 23         2000 - 2020 MHz         TBD         TBD           E-UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA FDD Band 24         1626.5 - 1660.5 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA FDD Band 27         1626.5 - 1660.5 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA FDD Band 27         807 - 824 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz		880 - 915 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band XI or E- UTRA FDD Band XI or E- UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 11         1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12         699 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 13         777 - 787 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14         788 - 798 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA Band 17         704 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA Band 17         704 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA Band 17         704 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20         832 - 862 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 21         1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 22         2000 - 2020 MHz         TBD         TBD           E-UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA FDD Band 2XV or E-UTRA FDD Band 2XV or E-UTRA FDD Band 2XV or E-UTRA Band 26         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 26         814-849 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band 3 or E- UTRA Band 33         2010 - 2025 MHz <td></td> <td>1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz</td> <td>-71 dBm</td> <td>100 kHz</td> <td></td>		1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band XI or E- UTRA Band 11       1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12       699 - 716 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 13       777 - 787 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14       788 - 798 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 14       788 - 798 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20       832 - 862 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 21       1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21       1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 22       3410 - 3490 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         E-UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA FDD Band 23       2000 - 2020 MHz       TBD       TBD         E-UTRA FDD Band 24       1626.5 - 1660.5 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA FDD Band 2XV or E-UTRA FDD Band 2XV or       814-849 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band 28       703 - 748 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz       UTRA FDD Band 32       UTRA FDD Band 32         UTRA FDD Band 30 or E- UTRA Band 34 <td< td=""><td></td><td>1710 - 1770 MHz</td><td>-71 dBm</td><td>100 kHz</td><td></td></td<>		1710 - 1770 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12         699 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA Band 13         777 - 787 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14         788 - 798 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 17         704 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20         832 - 862 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 21         1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 22         1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA Band 21         000 - 2020 MHz         TBD         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA FDD Band 23         2000 - 2020 MHz         TBD         TBD           E-UTRA FDD Band 24         1626.5 - 1660.5 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band 24         1626.5 - 1660.5 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band 24         1626.5 - 1660.5 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band 27         807 - 824 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band 27         807 - 824 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz	UTRA FDD Band XI or E-	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA Band 13         777 - 787 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14         788 - 798 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA Band 14         704 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20         832 - 862 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21         1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 22         1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA Band 21         1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 22         3410 - 3490 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA FDD Band 23         2000 - 2020 MHz         TBD         TBD           UTRA FDD Band 24         1626.5 - 1660.5 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band 25         1850-1915 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band 26         -         -         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band 27         807 - 824 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band 28         703 - 748 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Ba	UTRA FDD Band XII or	699 - 716 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14         788 - 798 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA Band 14         704 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20         832 - 862 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20         1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21         1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 22         3410 - 3490 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA FDD Band 23         2000 - 2020 MHz         TBD         TBD           E-UTRA FDD Band 24         1626.5 - 1660.5 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band 24         1626.5 - 1660.5 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25         814-849 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 26         814-849 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA FDD Band 27         807 - 824 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band 28         703 - 748 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band 33         1900 - 1920 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz	UTRA FDD Band XIII or	777 - 787 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 17         704 - 716 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20         832 - 862 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21         1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21         3410 - 3490 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 22         3410 - 3490 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA FDD Band 23         2000 - 2020 MHz         TBD         TBD           E-UTRA FDD Band 24         1626.5 - 1660.5 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25         1850-1915 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 26         814-849 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band 27         807 - 824 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA Band 28         703 - 748 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band 33         1900 - 1920 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band 30 or E- UTRA Band 33         2010 - 2025 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band 34         100 r 2025 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UT	UTRA FDD Band XIV or	788 - 798 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20         832 - 862 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21         1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 22         1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 22         3410 - 3490 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA FDD Band 23         2000 - 2020 MHz         TBD         TBD           E-UTRA FDD Band 24         1626.5 - 1660.5 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25         1850-1915 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 26         814-849 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band 27         807 - 824 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA Band 28         703 - 748 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band 30 or E- UTRA Band 33         1900 - 1920 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band 30 or E- UTRA Band 34         2010 - 2025 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band 0 or E- UTRA Band 38         1880 - 1920 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band 0 or E- UTRA Band 39         1880 - 1920 MHz         -71 dBm		704 - 716 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 20         1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21         1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22         3410 - 3490 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA Band 22         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA FDD Band 23         2000 - 2020 MHz         TBD         TBD         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA FDD Band 24         1626.5 - 1660.5 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25         1850-1915 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 26         814-849 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA Band 26         -         -         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band 27         807 - 824 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band 29 or E- UTRA Band 33         1900 - 1920 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band 30 or E- UTRA Band 38         2010 - 2025					
E-UTRA Band 21         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22         3410 - 3490 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA FDD Band 23         2000 - 2020 MHz         TBD         TBD           E-UTRA FDD Band 24         1626.5 - 1660.5 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band 24         1626.5 - 1660.5 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25         1850-1915 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26         814-849 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA FDD Band 27         807 - 824 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA FDD Band 27         807 - 824 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA FDD Band 30 or E- UTRA Band 33         1900 - 1920 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 34         2010 - 2025 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 38         2570 - 2620 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 39         1880 - 1920 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 39         2300 - 2400 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UT	E-UTRA Band 20		_		
E-UTRA Band 22       TBD       TBD         E-UTRA FDD Band 23       2000 - 2020 MHz       TBD       TBD         E-UTRA FDD Band 24       1626.5 - 1660.5 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25       1850-1915 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26       814-849 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         E-UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26       814-849 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         E-UTRA FDD Band 27       807 - 824 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         E-UTRA FDD Band 28       703 - 748 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 33       1900 - 1920 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 33       2010 - 2025 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 34       2570 - 2620 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band d) or E- UTRA Band 38       2570 - 2620 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 39       1880 - 1920 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 39       2300 - 2400 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz	E-UTRA Band 21				
E-UTRA FDD Band 24       1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25       1850-1915 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26       814-849 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         E-UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26       814-849 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         E-UTRA FDD Band 27       807 – 824 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band 30 or E- UTRA Band 33       1900 - 1920 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band 30 or E- UTRA Band 33       2010 - 2025 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band 30 or E- UTRA Band 34       2570 - 2620 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band 10 or E- UTRA Band 38       2570 - 2620 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band 10 or E- UTRA Band 39       2300 - 2400 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band 6) or E- UTRA Band 39       2300 - 2400 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz		3410 - 3490 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25       1850-1915 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26       814-849 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         E-UTRA FDD Band 27       807 – 824 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         E-UTRA FDD Band 27       807 – 824 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA FDD Band 28       703 – 748 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band 30 or E- UTRA Band 33       1900 - 1920 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 33       2010 - 2025 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 34       2570 - 2620 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band d) or E- UTRA Band 38       2570 - 2620 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 38       2300 - 2400 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 39       2300 - 2400 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band e) E- UTRA Band 40       2300 - 2400 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz	E-UTRA FDD Band 23	2000 - 2020 MHz	TBD	TBD	
E-UTRA Band 25       0         UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26       814-849 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         E-UTRA FDD Band 27       807 – 824 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         E-UTRA FDD Band 28       703 – 748 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band 28       703 – 748 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band 30 or E- UTRA Band 33       1900 - 1920 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 33       2010 - 2025 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band d) or E- UTRA Band 34       2570 - 2620 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 38       2570 - 2620 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 38       2300 - 2400 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band e) E- UTRA Band 40       2300 - 2400 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz	E-UTRA FDD Band 24	1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26         814-849 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA Band 26         807 – 824 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA FDD Band 27         807 – 824 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           E-UTRA Band 28         703 – 748 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 33         1900 - 1920 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 34         2010 - 2025 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band d) or E- UTRA Band 34         2570 - 2620 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 38         1880 - 1920 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 39         1880 - 1920 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 40         2300 - 2400 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz		1850-1915 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 28       703 – 748 MHz       -71dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 33       1900 - 1920 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 34       2010 - 2025 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band d) or E- UTRA Band 34       2570 - 2620 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band d) or E- UTRA Band 38       2570 - 2620 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 38       1880 - 1920 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 39       2300 - 2400 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz	UTRA FDD Band XXVI or	814-849 MHz	-71dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 33       1900 - 1920 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 34       2010 - 2025 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band d) or E- UTRA Band 34       2570 - 2620 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band d) or E- UTRA Band 38       2570 - 2620 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 39       1880 - 1920 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 39       2300 - 2400 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz	E-UTRA FDD Band 27	807 – 824 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 33       1900 - 1920 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 34       2010 - 2025 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band d) or E- UTRA Band 34       2570 - 2620 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band d) or E- UTRA Band 38       2570 - 2620 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 39       1880 - 1920 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz         UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 39       2300 - 2400 MHz       -71 dBm       100 kHz	E-UTRA Band 28	703 – 748 MHz	-71dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 34         2010 - 2025 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA Band 34         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band d) or E- UTRA Band 38         2570 - 2620 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 39         1880 - 1920 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band e) E- UTRA Band 40         2300 - 2400 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz	UTRATDD Band a) or E-				
UTRA TDD Band d) or E- UTRA Band 38         2570 - 2620 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA Band 38         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 39         1880 - 1920 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA TDD Band e) E- UTRA Band 40         2300 - 2400 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz	UTRA TDD Band a) or E-	2010 - 2025 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 39         1880 - 1920 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz           UTRA Band 39         -71 dBm         100 kHz         -71 dBm           UTRA TDD Band e) E- UTRA Band 40         2300 - 2400 MHz         -71 dBm         100 kHz	UTRA TDD Band d) or E-	2570 - 2620 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA TDD Band e) E- 2300 - 2400 MHz -71 dBm 100 kHz UTRA Band 40	UTRA TDD Band f) or E-	1880 - 1920 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
	UTRA TDD Band e) E-	2300 - 2400 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
		2496 - 2690 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	

E-UTRA Band 42	3400 -3600 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 43	3600 -3800 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 44	703 - 803 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	

49

# 6.7 Transmit intermodulation

The transmit intermodulation performance is a measure of the capability of the transmitter to inhibit the generation of signals in its non linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna.

The transmit intermodulation level is the power of the intermodulation products when a WCDMA modulated interference signal is injected into the antenna connector at a mean power level of 30 dB lower than that of the mean power of the wanted signal.

For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the singleband requirements apply regardless of the interfering signals position relative to the inter-RF bandwidth gap.

The interfering signal frequency offset from the subject signal carrier frequency shall be as in Table 6.21.

Parameter	Value
Interfering signal frequency offset from the	-5 MHz
subject signal carrier frequency	-10 MHz
	-15 MHz
	+5 MHz
	+10 MHz
	+15 MHz
Interfering signal frequency offset from the	-2.5 MHz
edge of sub-block inside a gap	-7.5 MHz
	-12.5 MHz
	+2.5 MHz
	+7.5 MHz
	+12.5 MHz
	tside of any allocated frequency band for UTRA-FDD downlink
	ded from the requirement, unless the interfering signal positions
	jacent downlink operating bands in the same geographical area.
NOTE 2: NOTE 1 is not applied in Band I, III,	VI, VIII, IX, XI, XIX, XXI in certain regions.

#### Table 6.21: Interfering signal frequency offset from the subject signal carrier frequency

## 6.7.1 Minimum requirement

The transmit intermodulation level shall not exceed the out of band emission or the spurious emission requirements of clauses 6.6.2 and 6.6.3 in the presence of a WCDMA modulated interference signal with a mean power level 30 dB lower than the mean power of the wanted signal.

For a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, the requirement is also applicable inside a sub-block gap for interfering signal offsets where the interfering signal falls completely within the sub-block gap. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the sub-block edges.

For a BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement is also applicable inside a inter RF bandwidth gap for interfering signal offsets where the interfering signal falls completely within the inter RF bandwidth gap. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the RF bandwidth edges.

## 6.8 Transmit modulation

Transmit modulation is specified in three parts, Frequency Error, Error Vector Magnitude and Peak Code Domain Error. These specifications are made with reference to a theoretical modulated waveform.

The theoretical modulated waveform is created by modulating a carrier at the assigned carrier frequency using the same data as was used to generate the measured waveform. The chip modulation rate for the theoretical waveform shall be

exactly 3.84 Mcps. The code powers of the theoretical waveform shall be the same as the measured waveform, rather than the nominal code powers used to generate the test signal.

## 6.8.1 Transmit pulse shape filter

The transmit pulse-shaping filter is a root-raised cosine (RRC) with roll-off  $\alpha = 0.22$  in the frequency domain. The impulse response of the chip impulse filter  $RC_0(t)$  is

$$RC_{0}(t) = \frac{\sin\left(\pi \frac{t}{T_{c}}(1-\alpha)\right) + 4\alpha \frac{t}{T_{c}}\cos\left(\pi \frac{t}{T_{c}}(1+\alpha)\right)}{\pi \frac{t}{T_{c}}\left(1-\left(4\alpha \frac{t}{T_{c}}\right)^{2}\right)}$$

Where the roll-off factor  $\alpha = 0.22$  and the chip duration:

$$T_c = \frac{1}{chiprate} \approx 0.26042 \mu s$$

## 6.8.2 Error Vector Magnitude

The Error Vector Magnitude is a measure of the difference between the reference waveform and the measured waveform. This difference is called the error vector. Both waveforms pass through a matched Root Raised Cosine filter with bandwidth 3.84 MHz and roll-off  $\alpha = 0.22$ . Both waveforms are then further modified by selecting the frequency, absolute phase, absolute amplitude and chip clock timing so as to minimise the error vector. The EVM result is defined as the square root of the ratio of the mean error vector power to the mean reference power expressed as a %. The measurement interval is one timeslot as defined by the C-PICH (when present) otherwise the measurement interval is one timeslot starting with the beginning of the SCH.\_The requirement is valid over the total power dynamic range as specified in subclause 6.4.3.

### 6.8.2.1 Minimum requirement

The Error Vector Magnitude shall not be worse than 17.5 % when the base station is transmitting a composite signal using only QPSK modulation.

The Error Vector Magnitude shall not be worse than 12.5 % when the base station is transmitting a composite signal that includes 16QAM modulation.

## 6.8.3 Peak code Domain error

The Peak Code Domain Error is computed by projecting the error vector (as defined in 6.8.2) onto the code domain at a specified spreading factor. The Code Domain Error for every code in the domain is defined as the ratio of the mean power of the projection onto that code, to the mean power of the composite reference waveform. This ratio is expressed in dB. The Peak Code Domain Error is defined as the maximum value for the Code Domain Error for all codes. The measurement interval is one timeslot as defined by the C-PICH (when present) otherwise the measurement interval is one timeslot starting with the beginning of the SCH.

#### 6.8.3.1 Minimum requirement

The peak code domain error shall not exceed -33 dB at spreading factor 256.

## 6.8.4 Time alignment error

This requirement applies to frame timing in Tx diversity, MIMO transmission, DC-HSDPA, DB-DC-HSDPA, 4C-HSDPA, NC-4C-HSDPA, 8C-HSDPA and their combinations.

Frames of the WCDMA signals present at the BS transmitter antenna port(s) are not perfectly aligned in time. In relation to each other, the RF signals present at the BS transmitter antenna port(s) experience certain timing differences.

For a specific set of signals/transmitter configuration/transmission mode, Time Alignment Error (TAE) is defined as the largest timing difference between any two signals.

### 6.8.4.1 Minimum Requirements

For MIMO or TX diversity transmissions, in each cell, TAE shall not exceed  $\frac{1}{4}$  T<sub>c</sub>.

For transmission of multiple cells, with or without MIMO or TX diversity, in the same frequency band, TAE shall not exceed  $\frac{1}{2}$  T<sub>c</sub>.

For transmission of multiple cells, with or without MIMO or TX diversity, in different frequency bands, TAE shall not exceed 5  $T_c$ .

## 6.8.5 Relative Code Domain Error for 64QAM modulation

The Relative Code Domain Error is computed by projecting the error vector (as defined in 6.8.2) onto the code domain at a specified spreading factor. Only the active code channels in the composite reference waveform are considered for this requirement. The Relative Code Domain Error for every active code is defined as the ratio of the mean power of the error projection onto that code, to the mean power of the active code in the composite reference waveform. This ratio is expressed in dB. The measurement interval is one frame.

The requirement for Relative Code Domain Error is only applicable for 64QAM modulated codes.

### 6.8.5.1 Minimum requirement

The average Relative Code Domain Error for 64QAM modulated codes shall not exceed -21 dB at spreading factor 16.

# 7 Receiver characteristics

# 7.1 General

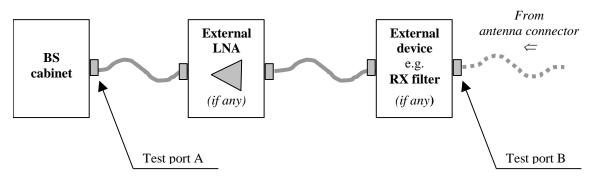
The requirements in clause 7 are expressed for a single receiver antenna connector. For receivers with antenna diversity, the requirements apply for each receiver antenna connector.

For ACS, blocking and intermodulation characteristics, the negative offsets of the interfering signal apply relative to the assigned channel frequency of the lowest carrier frequency used and positive offsets of the interfering signal apply relative to the assigned channel frequency of the highest carrier frequency used.

A BS supporting DC-HSUPA receives two cells simultaneously on adjacent carrier frequencies.

Unless otherwise stated, the receiver characteristics are specified at the BS antenna connector (test port A) with a full complement of transceivers for the configuration in normal operating conditions. The requirements in clause 7 shall be met with the transmitter on. If any external apparatus such as a RX amplifier, a filter or the combination of such devices is used, requirements apply at the far end antenna connector (port B).

NOTE: In normal operating conditions the BS is configured to transmit and receive at the same time. The transmitter may be off for some of the tests as specifed in 25.141.



52

Figure 7.1: Receiver test ports

## 7.2 Reference sensitivity level

The reference sensitivity level is the minimum mean power received at the antenna connector at which the Bit Error Ratio (BER) shall not exceed the specific value indicated in section 7.2.1.

## 7.2.1 Minimum requirement

Using the reference measurement channel specification in Annex A, the reference sensitivity level and performance of the BS shall be as specified in Table 7.1.

BS Class	Reference measurement channel data rate	BS reference sensitivity level (dBm)	BER
Wide Area BS	12.2 kbps	-121	BER shall not exceed 0.001
Medium Range BS	12.2 kbps	-111	BER shall not exceed 0.001
Local Area / Home BS	12.2 kbps	-107	BER shall not exceed 0.001

#### Table 7.1: BS reference sensitivity levels

## 7.2.2 Maximum Frequency Deviation for Receiver Performance

The need for such a requirement is for further study.

# 7.3 Dynamic range

Receiver dynamic range is the receiver ability to handle a rise of interference in the reception frequency channel. The receiver shall fulfil a specified BER requirement for a specified sensitivity degradation of the wanted signal in the presence of an interfering AWGN signal in the same reception frequency channel.

## 7.3.1 Minimum requirement

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 7.2.

Parameter	Level Wide Area BS	Level Medium Range BS	Level Local Area / Home BS	Level Home BS <sup>1</sup>	Unit
Reference measurement channel data rate	12.2	12.2	12.2	12.2	kbps
Wanted signal mean power	-91	-81	-77	-57	dBm
Interfering AWGN signal	-73	-63	-59	-39	dBm/3.84 MHz
Interfering AWGN signal Note 1: For Home BS, this a	. •				

#### Table 7.2: Dynamic range

## 7.4 Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS)

Adjacent channel selectivity (ACS) is a measure of the receiver ability to receive a wanted signal at its assigned channel frequency in the presence of an adjacent channel signal at a given frequency offset from the center frequency of the assigned channel. ACS is the ratio of the receiver filter attenuation on the assigned channel frequency to the receiver filter attenuation on the adjacent channel(s).

The interference signal is offset from the wanted signal by the frequency offset Fuw. The interference signal shall be a W-CDMA signal as specified in Annex C.

For a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum within any operating band, the requirement applies in addition inside any sub-block gap, in case the sub-block gap size is at least 5MHz. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the lower/upper sub-block edge inside the sub-block gap and is equal to -2.5MHz/+2.5MHz, respectively.

For a BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies in addition inside any inter RF bandwidth gap, in case the inter RF bandwidth gap size is at least 5MHz. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to lower/upper RF bandwidth edges inside the inter RF bandwidth gap and is equal to -2.5MHz/+2.5MHz, respectively.

## 7.4.1 Minimum requirement

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 7.3.

Parameter	Level Wide Area BS	Level Medium Range BS	Level Local Area / Home BS	Level Home BS <sup>1</sup>	Unit
Data rate	12.2	12.2	12.2	12.2	kbps
Wanted signal mean power	-115	-105	-101	-91	dBm
Interfering signal mean power	-52	-42	-38	-28	dBm
Fuw offset (Modulated)	±5	±5	±5	±5	MHz
Note 1: For Home BS, this	additional require	ment ensures the	performance is r	net over a laro	e dvnamic range.

#### Table 7.3: Adjacent channel selectivity

## 7.4.2 Minimum requirement - Co-location with UTRA-TDD

The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location with UTRA-TDD on adjacent frequencies for 30dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss.

Further information and analysis for this scenario can be found in TR 25.942 [4].

## 7.5 Blocking characteristics

The blocking characteristics are measure of the receiver ability to receive a wanted signal at its assigned channel frequency in the presence of an unwanted interferer on frequencies other than those of the adjacent channels. The interferences are either a WDCMA signal for in-band blocking or a CW signal for out-of-band blocking. The blocking performance requirement applies as specified in the tables 7.4 to 7.5B below, using a 1 MHz step size.

NOTE: The minimum requirements for Home BS when co-located with DECT and WiFi/WLAN are FFS.

## 7.5.1 Minimum requirement

The static reference performance as specified in clause 7.2.1 shall be met with a wanted and an interfering signal coupled to BS antenna input using the following parameters.

Release 11

For a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum within any operating band, the blocking requirement applies in addition inside any sub-block gap, in case the sub-block gap size is at least 15MHz. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the lower/upper sub-block edge inside the sub-block gap and is equal to -7.5MHz/+7.5MHz, respectively.

For a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum within any operating band, the narrowband blocking requirement applies in addition inside any sub-block gap, in case the sub-block gap size is at least 400kHz or 600kHz, depending on the operating band. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the lower/upper sub-block edge inside the sub-block gap and is equal to -200kHz/+200kHz or -300kHz/+300kHz, respectively.

For a BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement in the in-band blocking frequency range applies for each supported operating band. The requirement applies in addition inside any inter RF bandwidth gap, in case the inter RF bandwidth gap size is at least 15MHz. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to lower/upper RF bandwidth edges inside the inter RF bandwidth gap and is equal to -7.5MHz/+7.5MHz, respectively.

For a BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement in the out-of-band blocking frequency ranges apply for each operating band, with the exception that the in-band blocking frequency ranges of all supported operating bands according to Tables 7.4, 7.4A and 7.4B shall be excluded from the out-of-band blocking requirement.

For a BS capable of multi-band operation, the narrowband blocking requirement applies in addition inside any inter RF bandwidth gap, in case the inter RF bandwidth gap size is at least 400kHz or 600kHz, depending on the operating band. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to lower/upper RF bandwidth edges inside the inter RF bandwidth gap and is equal to -200kHz/+200kHz or -300kHz/+300kHz, respectively.

3GPP

Operating Band	Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal mean power	Wanted Signal mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
	1920 - 1980 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1900 - 1920 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1980 - 2000 MHz				
	1 MHz-1900 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	—	CW carrier
	2000 MHz - 12750 MHz				
II	1850 - 1910 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1830 - 1850 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1910 - 1930 MHz	4.5 JD			010/
	1 MHz - 1830 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm		CW carrier
111	1930 MHz - 12750 MHz 1710 - 1785 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
111	1690 - 1710 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1785 - 1805 MHz	-40 ubiii	-115 0011		VICDIVIA SIgnal
	1 MHz - 1690 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm		CW carrier
	1805 MHz - 12750 MHz				Oweamer
IV	1710 - 1755 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1690 - 1710 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1755 - 1775 MHz		. 10 0.20		
	1 MHz - 1690 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	_	CW carrier
	1775 MHz - 12750 MHz				
V	824-849 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	804-824 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	849-869 MHz				Ŭ
	1 MHz-804 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	_	CW carrier
	869 MHz - 12750 MHz				
VI	810 - 830 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	840 - 860 MHz				
	1 MHz-810 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	—	CW carrier
	860 MHz - 12750 MHz				
VII	2500 - 2570 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	2480 - 2500 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	2570 - 2590 MHz	4.5 JD	-115 dBm		
	1 MHz-2480 MHz 2590 MHz-12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	—	CW carrier
VIII	880 - 915 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
VIII	860 - 880 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	915 - 925 MHz	40 abiii	110 dbm	±10 10112	WODIWKSIgha
	1 MHz-860 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm		CW carrier
	925 MHz - 12750 MHz	TO GEM	i i o delli		ett samer
IX	1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1729.9 - 1749.9 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1784.9 - 1804.9 MHz				5
	1 MHz - 1729.9 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	_	CW carrier
	1804.9 MHz - 12750				
	MHz				
Х	1710 - 1770 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1690 - 1710 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1770 - 1790 MHz				
	1 MHz - 1690 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm		CW carrier
	1790 MHz - 12750 MHz				
XI	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1407.9 - 1427.9 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1447.9 - 1467.9 MHz	45 15	445 15		0144
	1 MHz - 1407.9 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	—	CW carrier
	1467.9 MHz - 12750				
VII					
XII	699 - 716 MHz 679 - 699 MHz	-40 dBm -40 dBm	-115 dBm -115 dBm	±10 MHz ±10 MHz	WCDMA signal * WCDMA signal *
	679 - 699 MHZ 716 - 729 MHz	-40 UBIII			
	1 MHz - 679 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm		CW carrier
		-13 0011			

equal to -119.6 dBm.

XIII	777 - 787 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	757 - 777 MHz 787 - 807 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 - 757 MHz 807 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm		CW carrier
XIV	788 - 798 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	768 - 788 MHz 798 - 818 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 - 768 MHz 818 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm		CW carrier
XIX	830 - 845 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	810 - 830 MHz 845 – 865 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 MHz - 810 MHz 865 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm		CW carrier
XX	832 - 862 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	821 - 832 MHz 862 - 882 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 MHz – 821 MHz 882 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	—	CW carrier
XXI	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz 1462.9 - 1482.9 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 MHz - 1427.9 MHz 1482.9 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	_	CW carrier
XXII	3410 - 3490 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	3390 - 3410 MHz 3490 - 3510 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 MHz - 3390 MHz 3510 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	_	CW carrier
XXV	1850 - 1915 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1830 - 1850 MHz 1915 - 1930 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 MHz - 1830 MHz 1930 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	_	CW carrier
XXVI	814-849 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	794-814 MHz 849-859 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *

NOTE: Table 7.4 assumes that two operating bands, where the downlink frequencies (see Table 5.0) of one band would be within the in-band blocking region of the other band, are not deployed in the same geographical area.

Operating Band	Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal mean power	Wanted Signal mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
I	1920 - 1980 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1900 - 1920 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1980 - 2000 MHz				
	1 MHz-1900 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm	_	CW carrier
	2000 MHz - 12750 MHz				
II	1850 - 1910 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1830 - 1850 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1910 - 1930 MHz 1 MHz - 1830 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm		CW carrier
	1930 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 060			C w camer
	1710 - 1785 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1690 - 1710 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1785 - 1805 MHz	oo abiii	100 dBm	210 10112	Webhinteigna
	1 MHz - 1690 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm		CW carrier
	1805 MHz - 12750 MHz				
IV	1710 - 1755 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1690 - 1710 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1755 - 1775 MHz				
	1 MHz-1690 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm	_	CW carrier
	1775 MHz - 12750 MHz	05 ID		40.141	
V	824-849 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	804-824 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	849-869 MHz 1 MHz - 804 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm		CW carrier
	869 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 0.011	-105 0.011		Gweanlei
VI	810 - 830 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	840 - 860 MHz	oo abiii	TOO GEM	210 10112	rie Billin tolgila
	1 MHz - 810 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm		CW carrier
	860 MHz - 12750 MHz				
VII	2500 - 2570 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	2480 - 2500 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	2570 - 2590 MHz				
	1 MHz-2480 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm	—	CW carrier
VIII	2590 MHz - 12750 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
VIII	880 - 915 MHz 860 - 880 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	915 - 925 MHz	-55 0.011	-105 0011	±10 MI12	WODIVIA SIGILAI
	1 MHz-860 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm		CW carrier
	925 MHz - 12750 MHz	TO GEM	100 dBm		oweamer
IX	1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1729.9 - 1749.9 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1784.9 - 1804.9 MHz				
	1 MHz - 1729.9 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm	—	CW carrier
	1804.9 MHz - 12750				
Х	MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
^	1710 - 1770 MHz 1690 - 1710 MHz	-35 dBm -35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz ±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1770 - 1790 MHz	-55 ubm	-105 0011		wo Divirk Signal
	1 MHz - 1690 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm		CW carrier
	1790 MHz - 12750 MHz				
XI	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1407.9 - 1427.9 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1447.9 - 1467.9 MHz				, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
	1 MHz-1407.9 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm		CW carrier
	1467.9 MHz - 12750				
	MHz		105.15	40.57	
XII	699 - 716 MHz	-35dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	679 - 699 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	716 - 729 MHz 1 MHz - 678 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm		CW carrier
	728 MHz – 12750 MHz				
<u> </u>		1			1]

## Table 7.4A: Blocking performance requirement for Medium range BS

XIII	777 - 787 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	757 - 777 MHz 787 - 807 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	1 - 757 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm		CW carrier
	807 MHz - 12750 MHz				
XIV	788 - 798 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	768 - 788 MHz 798 - 818 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	1 - 768 MHz 818 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm	—	CW carrier
XIX	830 - 845 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	810 - 830 MHz 845 – 865 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	1 MHz-810 MHz 865 MHz-12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm		CW carrier
XX	832 - 862 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	821 - 832 MHz 862 - 882 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	1 MHz – 821 MHz 882 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm		CW carrier
XXI	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz 1462.9 - 1482.9 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	1 MHz - 1427.9 MHz 1482.9 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm	_	CW carrier
XXII	3410 - 3490 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	3390 - 3410 MHz 3490 - 3510 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	1 MHz - 3390 MHz 3510 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm		CW carrier
XXV	1850 - 1915 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	1830 - 1850 MHz 1915 - 1930 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	1 MHz - 1830 MHz 1930 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm		CW carrier
XXVI	814-849 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	794-814 MHz 849-859 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal

frequency range of the operating band where the wanted signal is present, the wanted Signal mean power is equal to -109.6 dBm.

NOTE: Table 7.4A assumes that two operating bands, where the downlink frequencies (see Table 5.0) of one band would be within the in-band blocking region of the other band, are not deployed in the same geographical area.

Operating Band	Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal mean power	Wanted Signal mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
- I	1920 - 1980 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1900 - 1920 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1980 - 2000 MHz				
	1 MHz-1900 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm	—	CW carrier
	2000 MHz - 12750 MHz				
II	1850 - 1910 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1830 - 1850 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1910 - 1930 MHz				0.11
	1 MHz - 1830 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm	—	CW carrier
	1930 MHz - 12750 MHz	20 dDm	-101 dBm	. 40 MILL-	WODMA signal *
III	1710 - 1785 MHz	-30 dBm		±10 MHz	WCDMA signal * WCDMA signal *
	1690 - 1710 MHz 1785 - 1805 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	vvCDiviA signal
	1 MHz - 1690 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm		CW carrier
	1805 MHz - 12750 MHz				Oweamer
IV	1710 - 1755 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1690 - 1710 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1755 - 1775 MHz				
	1 MHz-1690 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm		CW carrier
	1775 MHz - 12750 MHz				
V	824-849 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	804-824 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	849-869 MHz				
	1 MHz-804 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm	_	CW carrier
	869 MHz - 12750 MHz	00.15	404 10	40 141	
VI	810 - 830 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	840 - 860 MHz 1 MHz - 810 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm		CW carrier
	860 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 060	-101060	_	Cw camer
VII	2500 - 2570 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
VII	2480 - 2500 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	2570 - 2590 MHz	oo abiii	TOT GDI	210 1112	rio Dimitorginal
	1 MHz-2480 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm		CW carrier
	2590 MHz - 12750 MHz				
VIII	880 - 915 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	860 - 880 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	915 - 925 MHz				
	1 MHz-860 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm	_	CW carrier
	925 MHz - 12750 MHz				
IX	1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1729.9 - 1749.9 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1784.9 - 1804.9 MHz 1 MHz - 1729.9 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm		CW carrier
	1804.9 MHz - 12750	-15 0.011		_	CW camer
	MHz				
Х	1710 - 1770 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1690 - 1710 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1770 - 1790 MHz			-	
	1 MHz - 1690 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm		CW carrier
	1790 MHz - 12750 MHz				
XI	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1407.9 - 1427.9 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1447.9 - 1467.9 MHz				
	1 MHz - 1407.9 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm	_	CW carrier
	1467.9 MHz - 12750				
VII		20 dD	104 JD		
XII	699 - 716 MHz	-30 dBm -30 dBm	-101 dBm -101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal * WCDMA signal *
	679 - 699 MHz 716 - 729 MHz	-30 uBm		±10 MHz	wo DiviA signal
	1 MHz-679 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm		CW carrier
	729 MHz - 12750 MHz				

## Table 7.4B: Blocking performance requirement for Local Area / Home BS

729 MHz – 12750 MHz

XIII	777 - 787 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	757 - 777 MHz 787 - 807 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	1 - 757 MHz 807 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm		CW carrier
XIV	788 - 798 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	768 - 788 MHz 798 - 818 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	1 - 768 MHz 818 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm	_	CW carrier
XIX	830 - 845 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	810 - 830 MHz 845 – 865 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	1 MHz - 810 MHz 865 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm		CW carrier
XX	832 - 862 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	821 - 832 MHz 862 - 882 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	1 MHz-821 MHz 882 MHz-12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm	—	CW carrier
XXI	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz 1462.9 - 1482.9 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	1 MHz - 1427.9 MHz 1482.9 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm	_	CW carrier
XXII	3410 - 3490 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	3390 - 3410 MHz 3490 - 3510 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	1 MHz - 3390 MHz 3510 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm		CW carrier
XXV	1850 - 1915 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	1830 - 1850 MHz 1915 - 1930 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	1 MHz - 1830 MHz 1930 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm		CW carrier
XXVI	814-849 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal
	794-814 MHz 849-859 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal

NOIE\*\*: For a Local Area BS capable of multiband operation, in case of interfering signal that is not in the in -band blocking frequency range of the operating band where the wanted signal is present, the wanted Signal mean power is equal to -105.6 dBm.

NOTE: Table 7.4B assumes that two operating bands, where the downlink frequencies (see Table 5.0) of one band would be within the in-band blocking region of the other band, are not in the same geographical area.

Operating Band	Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal mean power	Wanted Signal mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
II	1850 - 1910 MHz	- 47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
III	1710 - 1785 MHz	- 47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.8 MHz	GMSK modulated*
IV	1710 - 1755 MHz	- 47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
V	824 - 849 MHz	- 47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
VIII	880 - 915 MHz	- 47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.8 MHz	GMSK modulated*
Х	1710 - 1770 MHz	- 47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XII	699 - 716 MHz	- 47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XIII	777 - 787 MHz	- 47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XIV	788 - 798 MHz	- 47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XXV	1850 - 1915 MHz	- 47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XXVI	814-849 MHz	-47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
NOTE *: GM	SK modulation as defined	in TS 45.004 [5	5].		

Table 7.5: Blocking performance requirement (narrowband) for Wide Area BS

61

#### Table 7.5A: Blocking performance requirement (narrowband) for Medium Range BS

Operating Band	Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal mean	Wanted Signal mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
		power			
II	1850 - 1910 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
III	1710 - 1785 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.8 MHz	GMSK modulated*
IV	1710 - 1755 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
V	824 - 849 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
VIII	880 - 915 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.8 MHz	GMSK modulated*
Х	1710 - 1770 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XII	699 - 716 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XIII	777 - 787 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XIV	788 - 798 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XXV	1850 - 1915 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XXVI	814-849 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
NOTE *: GM	SK modulation as defined i	n TS 45.004 [5	5].		

#### Table 7.5B: Blocking performance requirement (narrowband) for Local Area / Home BS

Operating Band	Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal mean power	Wanted Signal mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
II	1850 - 1910 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
III	1710 - 1785 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.8 MHz	GMSK modulated*
IV	1710 - 1755 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
V	824 - 849 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
VIII	880 - 915 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.8 MHz	GMSK modulated*
Х	1710 - 1770 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XII	699 - 716 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XIII	777 - 787 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XIV	788 - 798 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XXV	1850 - 1915 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XXVI	814-849 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
NOTE *: GMS	SK modulation as defined	n TS 45.004 [5	5].		

# 7.5.2 Minimum Requirement - Co-location with GSM, DCS, PCS, CDMA, UTRA and/or E-UTRA, UTRA TDD and/or E-UTRA TDD

This additional blocking requirement may be applied for the protection of FDD BS receivers when GSM, DCS, PCS, CDMA, UTRA BS and/or E-UTRA are co-located with a UTRA FDD BS.

The requirements in this chapter assume a 30 dB coupling loss between transmitter and receiver. If BSs of different classes are co-sited, the coupling loss should be increased by the value as stated in TR 25.942 [4] chapter 10.3 in Table 10.1 and Table 10.2.

For a Wide Area (WA) FDD BS, the static reference performance as specified in clause 7.2.1 shall be met with a wanted and an interfering signal coupled to BS antenna input using the parameters in Table 7.5C.

Co-located BS type	Center Frequency of	Interfering	Wanted	Type of
	Interfering Signal	Signal mean	Signal mean	Interfering
	004 000 MIL	power	power	Signal
Macro GSM900	921 - 960 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
Macro DCS1800	1805 - 1880 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
Macro PCS1900	1930 - 1990 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
Macro GSM850 or CDMA850	869 - 894 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band I or	2110 - 2170 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 1				
WA UTRA-FDD Band II or E-UTRA Band 2	1930 - 1990 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band III or E-UTRA Band 3	1805 - 1880 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band IV or E-UTRA Band 4	2110 - 2155 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5	869 - 894 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band VI or	875 - 885 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 6 WA UTRA-FDD Band VII	2620 - 2690 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 7				
WA UTRA-FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8	925 - 960 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band IX or E-UTRA Band 9	1844.9 - 1879.9 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 10	2110 - 2170 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 11	1475.9 – 1495.9 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12	729 - 746 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA Band 13	746 - 756 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14	758 - 768 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 17	734 - 746 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 18	860 – 875 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band XIX	875 - 890 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 19 WA UTRA-FDD Band XX	791 - 821 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 20		i to abiii	i io abiii	
WA UTRA-FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21	1495.9 – 1510.9 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22	3510 - 3590 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 23	2180 - 2200 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 24	1525 – 1559 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band XXV	1930 - 1995 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 25				
WA UTRA-FDD Band XXVI	859 - 894 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 26				
WA E-UTRA Band 27	852 - 869 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 28	758 – 803 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 29	717 – 728 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 33	1900 - 1920 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34	2010 - 2025 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 38	2570 - 2620 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA TDD Band f) or E-UTRA Band 39	1880 - 1920 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA TDD Band e) E-	2300 - 2400 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA OTRA TOD Ballu e) E-			- I IS UDIII	Cw camer

# Table 7.5C: Blocking performance requirement for Wide Area BS when co-located with BS in other bands.

UTRA Band 40					
WA E-UTRA Band 41	2496 - 2690 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier	
WA E-UTRA Band 42	3400 - 3600 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier	
WA E-UTRA Band 43	3600 - 3800 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier	
WA E-UTRA Band 44	703 - 803 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier	
NOTE 1: Except for a BS or					
	any of the supported upli		d or in the 10 M	Hz immediately	
outside any of the	supported uplink operati	ng band.			
For a BS operatin	g in band XIII the require	ments do not ap	oly when the inte	erfering signal falls	
	cy range 768-797 MHz.				
NOTE 2: Some combination	ns of bands may not be p	ossible to co-site	e based on the r	equirements above.	
The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location					
of UTRA FDD with UTRA TDD or E-UTRA TDD on adjacent frequencies for 30dB BS-BS					
minimum coupling loss. However, there are certain site-engineering solutions that can be					
used. These techniques are addressed in TR 25.942 [4].					

64

For a Medium Range (MR) FDD BS, the static reference performance as specified in clause 7.2.1 shall be met with a wanted and an interfering signal coupled to BS antenna input using the parameters in Table 7.5D.

Co-located BS type	Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal mean power	Wanted Signal mean power	Type of Interfering Signal
Micro GSM900	921 - 960 MHz	-3 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
Micro DCS1800	1805 - 1880 MHz	+5 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
Micro PCS1900	1930 - 1990 MHz	+5 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
Micro GSM850	869 - 894 MHz	-3 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTR A-FDD Band I or E-UTRA Band 1	2110 - 2170 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTR A-FDD Band II or E-UTRA Band 2	1930 - 1990 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTR A-FDD Band III or E-UTRA Band 3	1805 - 1880 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band IV or E-UTRA Band 4	2110 - 2155 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTR A-FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5	869 - 894 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band VI or E-UTRA Band 6	875 - 885 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7	2620 - 2690 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 8	925 - 960 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band IX or E-UTRA Band 9	1844.9 - 1879.9 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 10	2110 - 2170 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 11	1475.9 - 1495.9 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12	729 - 746 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTR A-FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA Band 13	746 - 756 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTR A-FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14	758 - 768 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTR A Band 17	734 - 746 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTR A Band 18	860 – 875 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band XIX or E-UTRA Band 19	875 - 890 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20	791 - 821 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21	1495.9 - 1510.9 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22	3510 - 3590 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTR A Band 23	2180 - 2200 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTR A Band 24	1525 – 1559 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTR A-FDD Band XXV or E-UTR A Band 25	1930 - 1995 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26	859 - 894 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 27	852 - 869 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRABand 28	758 – 803 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTR A Band 29	717 – 728 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTR A Band 33	1900 - 1920 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 34	2010 - 2025 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTR A Band 38	2570 - 2620 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTR A Band 39	1880 - 1920 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTR A Band 40	2300 - 2400 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTR A Band 41	2496 - 2690 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTR A Band 42	3400 - 3600 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTR A Band 43	3600 - 3800 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier

# Table 7.5D: Blocking performance requirement for Medium Range BS when co-located with BS in other bands.

NOTE 1:	Except for a BS operating in Band XIII, these requirements do not apply when the interfering signal falls within any of the supported uplink operating band or in the 10 MHz immediately outside any of the supported uplink operating band.
	For a BS operating in band XIII the requirements do not apply when the interfering signal falls within the frequency range 768-797 MHz.
NOTE 2:	Some combinations of bands may not be possible to co-site based on the requirements above. The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location of UTRA FDD with UTRA TDD or E-UTRA TDD on adjacent frequencies for 30dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss. However, there are certain site-engineering solutions that can be used. These techniques are addressed in TR 25.942 [4].

For a Local Area (LA) FDD BS, the static reference performance as specified in clause 7.2.1 shall be met with a wanted and an interfering signal coupled to BS antenna input using the parameters in Table 7.5E.

Co-located BS type	Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal mean power	Wanted Signal mean power	Type of Interfering Signal
Pico GSM900	921 - 960 MHz	-7 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
Pico DCS1800	1805 - 1880 MHz	-4 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
Pico PCS1900	1930 - 1990 MHz	-4 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
Pico GSM850	869 - 894 MHz	-4 dBm -7dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTR A-FDD Band I or E-UTRA Band 1	2110 - 2170 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTR A-FDD Band II I or E-UTRA Band 2	1930 - 1990 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LAUTRA-FDD Band III or E-UTRA Band 3	1805 - 1880 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTR A-FDD Band IV or E-UTRA Band 4	2110 - 2155 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTR A-FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5	869 - 894 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LAUTRA-FDD Band VI or E-UTRA Band 6	875 - 885 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LAUTRA-FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7	2620 - 2690 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LAUTRA-FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8	925 - 960 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LAUTRA-FDD Band IX or E-UTRA Band 9	1844.9 - 1879.9 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LAUTRA-FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 10	2110 - 2170 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LAUTRA-FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 11	1475.9 - 1495.9 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LAUTRA-FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12	729 - 746 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTR A-FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA Band 13	746 - 756 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTR A-FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14	758 - 768 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTR A Band 17	734 - 746 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTR A-FDD Band XIX or E-UTRA Band 19	875 - 890 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTR A-FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20	791 - 821 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA-FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21	1495.9 - 1510.9 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTR A-FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22	3510 - 3590 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTR A Band 23	2180 - 2200 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTR A Band 24	1525 – 1559 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTR A-FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25	1930 - 1995 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LAUTRA-FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26	859 - 894 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTR A Band 27	852 - 869 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTR A Band 28	758 – 803 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LAE-UTRABand 29	717 – 728 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LAUTRATDD Band a) or	1900 - 1920 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 33 LA UTR A TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34	2010 - 2025 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LAUTRATDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 38	2570 - 2620 MHz	-4 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LAUTRATDD Band f) or E-UTRA Band 39	1880 - 1920 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LAUTRATDD Band e) E- UTRA Band 40	2300 - 2400 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LAE-UTRABand 41	2496 - 2690 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
		0 abiii		on camer

# Table 7.5E: Blocking performance requirement for Local Area BS when co-located with BS in other bands.

LAE-UTRA in Band 42	3400 - 3600 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier	
LA E-UTR A in Band 43	3600 – 3800 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier	
LA E-UTR A in Band 44	703 - 803 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier	
LA E-UTRA in Band 44703 - 803 MHz-6 dBm-101 dBmCW carrierNOTE 1:Except for a BS operating in Band XIII, these requirements do not apply when the interfering signal falls within any of the supported uplink operating band or in the 10 MHz immediately outside any of the supported uplink operating band. For a BS operating in band XIII the requirements do not apply when the interfering signal falls within any of the supported uplink operating band. For a BS operating in band XIII the requirements do not apply when the interfering signal fall within the frequency range 768-797 MHz.NOTE 2:Some combinations of bands may not be possible to co-site based on the requirements about The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location of UTRA FDD with UTRA TDD or E-UTRA TDD on adjacent frequencies for 30dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss. However, there are certain site engineering solutions that can be used. These techniques are addressed in TR 25.942 [4].					

## 7.5.3 Void

Table 7.5F: Void

Table 7.5 G: Void

# 7.6 Intermodulation characteristics

Third and higher order mixing of the two interfering RF signals can produce an interfering signal in the band of the desired channel. Intermodulation response rejection is a measure of the capability of the receiver to receive a wanted signal on its assigned channel frequency in the presence of two or more interfering signals which have a specific frequency relationship to the wanted signal.

## 7.6.1 Minimum requirement

The static reference performance as specified in clause 7.2.1 shall be met for a Wide Area BS when the following signals are coupled to BS antenna input:

- A wanted signal at the assigned channel frequency with a mean power of -115 dBm.
- Two interfering signals with the following parameters.

For a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum within any operating band, the narrowband intermodulation requirement applies in addition inside any sub-block gap, in case the sub-block gap size is at least 6.8MHz. The CW interfering signal offset is defined relative to the lower/upper sub-block edge inside the sub-block gap and is equal to - 1MHz/+1MHz, respectively. The GMSK modulated interfering signal offset is defined relative to the lower/upper sub-block edge inside the sub-block gap and is equal to - 0.4MHz/+3.4MHz, respectively.

For a BS capable of multi-band operation, the narrowband intermodulation requirement applies in addition inside any inter RF bandwidth gap, in case the inter RF bandwidth gap size is at least 6.8MHz. The CW interfering signal offset is defined relative to lower/upper RF bandwidth edges inside the inter RF bandwidth gap and is equal to -1MHz/+1MHz, respectively. The GMSK modulated interfering signal offset is defined relative to lower/upper RF bandwidth edges inside the inter RF bandwidth edges interference edges inside the inter RF bandwidth edges inside the inter RF bandwidth edges interference edge

Operating band	Interfering Signal mean power	Offset	Type of Interfering Signal		
All bands	- 48 dBm	±10 MHz	CW signal		
	- 48 dBm	±20 MHz	WCDMA signal *		
Note*: The characteristics of the W-CDMA interference signal are specified in Annex C.					

Operating band	Interfering Signal mean power	Offset	Type of Interfering Signal			
II, III, IV, V, VIII, X,	- 47 dBm	±3.5 MHz	CW signal			
XII, XIII, XIV, XXV, XXVI	- 47 dBm	±5.9 MHz	GMSK modulated*			
Note *: GMSK as defined in TS45.004.						

Table 7.6A: Narrowband intermodulation performance requirement (Wide Area BS)

The static reference performance as specified in clause 7.2.1 shall be met for a Medium Range BS when the following signals are coupled to BS antenna input:

- A wanted signal at the assigned channel frequency with a mean power of -105 dBm.
- Two interfering signals with the following parameters.

For a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum within any operating band, the narrowband intermodulation requirement applies in addition inside any sub-block gap, in case the sub-block gap size is at least 6.8MHz. The CW interfering signal offset is defined relative to the lower/upper sub-block edge inside the sub-block gap and is equal to - 1MHz/+1MHz, respectively. The GMSK modulated interfering signal offset is defined relative to the lower/upper sub-block edge inside the sub-block gap and is equal to - 0.4MHz/+3.4MHz, respectively.

For a BS capable of multi-band operation, the narrowband intermodulation requirement applies in addition inside any inter RF bandwidth gap, in case the inter RF bandwidth gap size is at least 6.8MHz. The CW interfering signal offset is defined relative to lower/upper RF bandwidth edges inside the inter RF bandwidth gap and is equal to -1MHz/+1MHz, respectively. The GMSK modulated interfering signal offset is defined relative to lower/upper RF bandwidth gap and is equal to -3.4MHz/+3.4MHz, respectively.

Table 7.6B: Intermodulation performance requirement (Medium Range BS)

Operating band	Interfering Signal mean	Offset	Type of Interfering Signal		
	power				
All bands	- 44 dBm	±10 MHz	CW signal		
	- 44 dBm		WCDMA signal *		
Note*: The characteristics of the W-CDMA interference signal are specified in Annex C.					

Operating band	Operating band Interfering Signal mean power		Type of Interfering Signal CW signal			
II, III, IV, V, VIII, X,	- 43 dBm	±3.5 MHz	CW signal			
XII, XIII, XIV, XXV, XXVI	- 43 dBm	±5.9 MHz	GMSK modulated*			
Note*: GMSK as defined in TS45.004						

The static reference performance as specified in clause 7.2.1 shall be met for a Local Area /Home BS when the following signals are coupled to BS antenna input:

- A wanted signal at the assigned channel frequency with a mean power of -101 dBm.
- Two interfering signals with the following parameters.

For a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum within any operating band, the narrowband intermodulation requirement applies in addition inside any sub-block gap, in case the sub-block gap size is at least 6.8MHz. The CW interfering signal offset is defined relative to the lower/upper sub-block edge inside the sub-block gap and is equal to - 1MHz/+1MHz, respectively. The GMSK modulated interfering signal offset is defined relative to the lower/upper sub-block edge inside the sub-block gap and is equal to -0.4MHz/+3.4MHz, respectively.

For a BS capable of multi-band operation, the narrowband intermodulation requirement applies in addition inside any inter RF bandwidth gap, in case the inter RF bandwidth gap size is at least 6.8MHz. The CW interfering signal offset is defined relative to lower/upper RF bandwidth edges inside the inter RF bandwidth gap and is equal to -1MHz/+1MHz, respectively. The GMSK modulated interfering signal offset is defined relative to lower/upper RF bandwidth edges inside the inter RF bandwidth gap and is equal to -1MHz/+1MHz, respectively. The GMSK modulated interfering signal offset is defined relative to lower/upper RF bandwidth edges inside the inter RF bandwidth gap and is equal to -3.4MHz/+3.4MHz, respectively.

Operating band	Interfering Signal mean power	Offset	Type of Interfering Signal		
All bands	-38 dBm	±10 MHz	CW signal		
	-38 dBm	±20 MHz	WCDMA signal *		
Note*: The characteristics of the W-CDMA interference signal are specified in Annex C.					

Table 7.6D: Intermodulation	nerformance re	auirement (		(Home BS)
	periorinance id	squirement (	LUCAI AICA	

#### Table 7.6E: Narrowband intermodulation performance requirement (Local Area / Home BS)

	Operating band	Interfering Signal mean power	Offset	Type of Interfering Signal			
	II, III, IV, V, VIII, X,	-37 dBm	±3.5 MHz	CW signal			
	XII, XIII, XIV, XXV,	-37 dBm	±5.9 MHz	GMSK modulated*			
	XXVI						
١	Note *: GMSK as defined in TS45.004.						

# 7.7 Spurious emissions

The spurious emissions power is the power of emissions generated or amplified in a receiver that appear at the BS receiver antenna connector. The requirements apply to all BS with separate RX and TX antenna port. The test shall be performed when both TX and RX are on with the TX port terminated.

For all BS with common RX and TX antenna port the transmitter spurious emission as specified in section 6.6.3 is valid.

For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the singleband requirements apply and the excluded frequency range is only applicable for the operating band supported on each antenna connector.

## 7.7.1 Minimum requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 7.7. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 7.7 apply for each supported operating band.

Band	Maximum level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
30MHz - 1 GHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	With the exception of frequencies between 12.5 MHz below the first carrier frequency and 12.5 MHz above the last carrier frequency transmitted by the BS.
1 GHz - 12.75 GHz	-47 dBm	1 MHz	With the exception of frequencies between 12.5 MHz below the first carrier frequency and 12.5 MHz above the last carrier frequency transmitted by the BS.
12.75 GHz - 5 <sup>™</sup> harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the UL operating band in GHz	-47 dBm	1 MHz	NOTE 1: Applies only for Band XXII

 Table 7.7: General spurious emission minimum requirement

In addition to the requirements in Table 7.7, the power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the levels specified for Protection of the BS receiver of own or different BS in subclause 6.6.3.2 and for Co-existence with other systems in the same geographical area in subclause 6.6.3.3 and 6.6.3.7.1. In addition, the co-existence requirements for co-located base stations specified in subclause 6.6.3.4 and 6.6.3.7.2 may also be applied.

#### Table 7.7A: Void

#### Table 7.8: Void

# 8 Performance requirement

## 8.1 General

Performance requirements for the BS are specified for the measurement channels defined in Annex A and the propagation conditions in Annex B. The requirements only apply to those measurement channels that are supported by the base station. For FRC8 in Annex 9 and Annex 17 the Non E-DPCCH boosting and E-DPCCH boosting requirement only apply for the option supported by the base station. The performance requirements for the high speed train conditions which scenarios defined in Annex B.4A are optional.

Unless stated otherwise, performance requirements apply for a single cell only. Performance requirements for a BS supporting DC-HSUPA are defined in terms of single carrier requirements. The requirements in clause 8 shall be met with the transmitter on.

NOTE: In normal operating conditions the BS is configured to transmit and receive at the same time. The transmitter may be off for some of the tests as specifed in 25.141.

For BS with dual receiver antenna diversity, only the BS performance requirements with Rx diversity apply, the required  $E_b/N_0$  shall be applied separately at each antenna port.

For BS without receiver antenna diversity, only the BS performance requirements without Rx diversity apply, the required  $E_b/N_0$  shall be applied at the BS Rx antenna port.

The  $E_b/N_0$  used in this section is defined as:

$$E_b / N_o = \frac{E_c}{N_o} \cdot \frac{L_{chip}}{L_{inf}}$$

Where:

 $E_c$  is the received total energy of DPDCH, DPCCH, S-DPCCH, HS-DPCCH, E-DPDCH, S-E-DPDCH, E-DPCCH and S-E-DPCCH per PN chip per antenna from all paths.

 $N_o$  is the total one-sided noise power spectral density due to all noise sources

 $L_{chip}$  is the number of chips per frame

 $L_{inf}$  is the number of information bits in DTCH excluding CRC bits per frame

 Table 8.1: Summary of Base Station performance targets

Physical channel	Measurement channel	Static	Multi-path Case 1	Multi-path Case 2*	Multi-path Case 3*	Moving *	Birth / Death*
			Performance metric				
	12.2 kbps	BLER<10 <sup>-2</sup>	BLER<10 <sup>-2</sup>	BLER<10 <sup>-2</sup>	BLER<10 <sup>-2</sup>	BLER<	BLER<
DCH	64 kbps	BLER< 10 <sup>-1</sup> ,10 <sup>-2</sup>	BLER< 10 <sup>-1</sup> , 10 <sup>-2</sup>	BLER< 10 <sup>-1</sup> ,10 <sup>-2</sup>	BLER< 10 <sup>-1</sup> , 10 <sup>-2</sup> ,10 <sup>-3</sup>	BLER<	BLER<
	144 kbps	BLER< 10 <sup>-1</sup> ,10 <sup>-2</sup>	BLER< 10 <sup>-1</sup> ,10 <sup>-2</sup>	BLER< 10 <sup>-1</sup> ,10 <sup>-2</sup>	BLER< 10 <sup>-1</sup> , 10 <sup>-2</sup> ,10 <sup>-3</sup>	-	-
	384 kbps	BLER< 10 <sup>-1</sup> ,10 <sup>-2</sup>	BLER< 10 <sup>-1</sup> ,10 <sup>-2</sup>	BLER< 10 <sup>-1</sup> ,10 <sup>-2</sup>	BLER< 10 <sup>-1</sup> , 10 <sup>-2</sup> ,10 <sup>-3</sup>	-	-
* Not applica	ble for Home BS	1	1	1	1		

# 8.2 Demodulation in static propagation conditions

## 8.2.1 Demodulation of DCH

The performance requirement of DCH in static propagation conditions is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified Eb/N0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.

## 8.2.1.1 Minimum requirement

The BLER shall not exceed the limit for the Eb/N0 specified in Table 8.2.

Measurement channel	Received E₀/N₀ For BS with Rx diversity	Received E₀/N₀ For BS without Rx diversity	Required BLER
12.2 kbps	n.a.	n.a.	< 10 <sup>-1</sup>
	5.1 dB	8.3 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>
64 kbps	1.5 dB	4.7 dB	< 10 <sup>-1</sup>
	1.7 dB	4.8 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>
144 kbps	0.8 dB	3.8 dB	< 10 <sup>-1</sup>
	0.9 dB	4 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>
384 kbps	0.9 dB	4 dB	< 10 <sup>-1</sup>
	1.0 dB	4.1 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>

Table 8.2: Performance requirements in AWGN channel

# 8.3 Demodulation of DCH in multipath fading conditions

## 8.3.1 Multipath fading Case 1

The performance requirement of DCH in multipath fading Case 1 is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified Eb/N0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.

## 8.3.1.1 Minimum requirement

The BLER shall not exceed the limit for the Eb/N0 specified in Table 8.3.

Measurement channel	Received E₀/N₀ For BS with Rx diversity	Received E₀/N₀ For BS without Rx diversity	Required BLER
12.2 kbps	n.a.	n.a.	< 10 <sup>-1</sup>
	11.9 dB	19.1 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>
64 kbps	6.2 dB	11.6 dB	< 10 <sup>-1</sup>
	9.2 dB	15.9 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>
144 kbps	5.4 dB	10.8 dB	< 10 <sup>-1</sup>
	8.4 dB	15 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>
384 kbps	5.8 dB	11.2 dB	< 10 <sup>-1</sup>
	8.8 dB	15.5 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>

#### Table 8.3: Performance requirements in multipath Case 1 channel

### 8.3.2 Multipath fading Case 2

The performance requirement of DCH in multipath fading Case 2 is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified Eb/N0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.

This requirement shall not be applied to Home BS.

#### 8.3.2.1 Minimum requirement

The BLER shall not exceed the limit for the Eb/N0 specified in Table 8.4.

Measurement channel	Received E₀/N₀ For BS with Rx Diversity	Received E₀/N₀ For BS without Rx Diversity	Required BLER
12.2 kbps	n.a.	n.a.	< 10 <sup>-1</sup>
	9.0 dB	15 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>
64 kbps	4.3 dB	9.2 dB	< 10 <sup>-1</sup>
	6.4 dB	12.3 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>
144 kbps	3.7 dB	8.2 dB	< 10 <sup>-1</sup>
	5.6 dB	11.5 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>
384 kbps	4.1 dB	8.7 dB	< 10 <sup>-1</sup>
	6.1 dB	12.1 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>

#### Table 8.4: Performance requirements in multipath Case 2 channel

### 8.3.3 Multipath fading Case 3

The performance requirement of DCH in multipath fading Case 3 is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified Eb/N0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.

This requirement shall not be applied to Home BS.

#### 8.3.3.1 Minimum requirement

The BLER shall not exceed the limit for the Eb/N0 specified in Table 8.5.

Table 8.5: Performance requirements in multipath Case 3 channel

Measurement channel	Received E₀/N₀ For BS with Rx Diversity	Received E₀/N₀ For BS without Rx Diversity	Required BLER
12.2 kbps	n.a.	n.a.	< 10 <sup>-1</sup>
	7.2 dB	10.8 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>
	8.0 dB	11.7 dB	< 10 <sup>-3</sup>
64 kbps	3.4 dB	7.1 dB	< 10 <sup>-1</sup>
	3.8 dB	7.7 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>
	4.1 dB	8.5 dB	< 10 <sup>-3</sup>
144 kbps	2.8 dB	6 dB	< 10 <sup>-1</sup>
	3.2 dB	6.7 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>
	3.6 dB	7.2 dB	< 10 <sup>-3</sup>
384 kbps	3.2 dB	6.5 dB	< 10 <sup>-1</sup>
	3.6 dB	7.2 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>
	4.2 dB	7.9 dB	< 10 <sup>-3</sup>

### 8.3.4 Multipath fading Case 4

The performance requirement of DCH in multipath fading Case 4 in case of a Wide Area BS is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified Eb/N0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.

#### 8.3.4.1 Minimum requirement

The BLER shall not exceed the limit for the Eb/N0 specified in Table 8.5A.

Measurement channel	Received E₀/N₀ For BS with Rx Diversity	Received E₀/N₀ For BS without Rx Diversity	Required BLER
12.2 kbps	n.a.	n.a.	< 10 <sup>-1</sup>
	10.2 dB	13.8 dB	< 10-2
	11.0 dB	14.7 dB	< 10-3
64 kbps	6.4 dB	10.1 dB	< 10-1
	6.8 dB	10.7 dB	< 10-2
	7.1 dB	11.5 dB	< 10-3
144 kbps	5.8 dB	9 dB	< 10-1
	6.2 dB	9.7 dB	< 10-2
	6.6 dB	10.2 dB	< 10-3
384 kbps	6.2 dB	9.5 dB	< 10-1
	6.6 dB	10.2 dB	< 10-2
	7.2 dB	10.9 dB	< 10-3

#### Table 8.5A: Performance requirements in multipath Case 4 channel

### 8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions

The performance requirement of DCH in moving propagation conditions is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified Eb/N0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.

This requirement shall not be applied to Home BS.

#### 8.4.1 Minimum requirement

The BLER shall not exceed the limit for the Eb/N0 specified in Table 8.6.

Measurement channel	Received E₀/N₀ For BS with Rx Diversity	Received E <sub>b</sub> /N₀ For BS without Rx Diversity	Required BLER
12.2 kbps	n.a.	n.a.	< 10 <sup>-1</sup>
	5.7 dB	8.7 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>
<u> </u>		5.3 dB	< 10 <sup>-1</sup>
64 kbps	2.1 dB	5.5 UD	< 10

#### Table 8.6: Performance requirements in moving channel

### 8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions

The performance requirement of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified Eb/N0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.

This requirement shall not be applied to Home BS.

### 8.5.1 Minimum requirement

The BLER shall not exceed the limit for the Eb/N0 specified in Table 8.7.

Table 8.7	: Performance	requirements in	birth/death channel
-----------	---------------	-----------------	---------------------

Measurement channel	Received E₀/N₀ For BS with Rx Diversity	Received E₀/N₀ For BS without Rx Diversity	Required BLER
12.2 kbps	n.a.	n.a.	< 10 <sup>-1</sup>
	7.7 dB	10.8 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>
64 kbps	4.1 dB	7.4 dB	< 10 <sup>-1</sup>
	4.2 dB	7.5 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>

### 8.5A Demodulation of DCH in high speed train conditions

### 8.5A.1 General

The performance requirement of DCH in high speed train conditions is determined by the maximum BLER allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified Eb/N0 limit. The BLER is calculated for the measurement channel supported by the base station.

This requirement shall not be applied to Home BS.

### 8.5A.2 Minimum requirement

The BLER shall not exceed the limit for the Eb/N0 specified in Table 8.7A.

Table 8.7A: Performance requirements in high speed train conditions

Scenario	Measurement channel	Received E <sub>b</sub> /N₀ For BS with Rx Diversity	Received E <sub>b</sub> /N <sub>0</sub> For BS without Rx Diversity	Required BLER
1	12.2 kbps	6.5 dB	9.6 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>
2	12.2 kbps	n.a.	8.8 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>
3	12.2 kbps	n.a.	10.1 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>

### 8.6 (void)

### 8.7 Performance requirement for RACH

Performance requirement for RACH consists of two parts: preamble detection and message demodulation. Requirements for these are in sections 8.7.1 and 8.7.2, respectively. Requirements are defined for three propagation conditions: static, fading case 3, and high speed train conditions. The propagation conditions are defined in annexes B.1, B.2, and B.4A.

### 8.7.1 Performance requirement for RACH preamble detection

Probability of false alarm, Pfa (=false detection of the preamble) when the preamble was not sent, shall be  $10^{-3}$  or less. The performance measure Required Ec/N0 at probability of detection, Pd of 0.99 and 0.999. Only 1 signature is used and it is known by the receiver. The requirement for preamble detection, when the preamble was sent is in table 8.9, 8.10, and 8.10A for static, case 3 fading, and high speed train conditions.

The requirements in Table 8.10 and Table 8.10A shall not be applied to Home BS.

Table 8.9: Requirements for Ec/N0 o	f Pd in static propagation condition
-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

	E <sub>c</sub> /N₀ for required Pd ≥ 0.99	E <sub>c</sub> /N₀ for required Pd ≥ 0.999
BS with Rx Diversity	-20.5 dB	-20.1 dB
BS without Rx Diversity	-17.6 dB	-16.8 dB

#### Table 8.10: Requirements of Ec/N0 of Pd in case 3 fading

	E <sub>c</sub> /N₀for required Pd ≥ 0.99	E <sub>c</sub> /N₀for required Pd ≥ 0.999
BS with Rx Diversity	-15.5 dB	-13.4 dB
BS without Rx Diversity	-9.4 dB	-6.4 dB

Table 8.10A: Requirements of Ec/N0 of Pd in high speed train conditions

Scenario		E <sub>o</sub> /N₀for required Pd≥ 0.99	E <sub>o</sub> /N₀for required Pd ≥ 0.999
1	BS with Rx Diversity	-18.1 dB	-17.9 dB
	BS without Rx Diversity	-15.2 dB	-14.8 dB
2	BS with Rx Diversity	n.a.	n.a.
	BS without Rx Diversity	-15.6 dB	-14.8 dB
3	BS with Rx Diversity	n.a.	n.a.
	BS without Rx Diversity	-15.3 dB	-15.1 dB

### 8.7.2 Demodulation of RACH message

The performance measure is required Eb/N0 for block error rate (BLER) of  $10^{-1}$  and  $10^{-2}$ . Both measurement channels have TTI=20 ms. Payloads are 168 and 360 bits. Channel coding is rate  $\frac{1}{2}$  convolutional coding.

The requirements in Table 8.12 and Table 8.12A shall not be applied to Home BS.

#### 8.7.2.1 Minimum requirements for Static Propagation Condition

#### Transport Block size TB 168 bits, TTI = 20 ms 360 bits, TTI = 20 ms and TTI in frames E<sub>b</sub>/N<sub>0</sub> for E<sub>b</sub>/N<sub>0</sub> for E<sub>b</sub>/N<sub>0</sub> for E<sub>b</sub>/N₀ for required BLER < 10<sup>-2</sup> required BLER < 10<sup>-2</sup> required required BLER < 10<sup>-1</sup> BLER < 10<sup>-1</sup> 4.1 dB 5.0 dB 3.9 dB 4.8 dB BS with Rx Diversity BS without Rx Diversity 7.2 dB 8.1 dB 6.9 dB 7.8 dB

#### Table 8.11: Required Eb/N0 for static propagation

#### 8.7.2.2 Minimum requirements for Multipath Fading Case 3

#### Table 8.12: Required Eb/N0 for case 3 fading

Transport Block size TB and TTI in frames	168 bits, TTI = 20 ms		360 bits, T	TI = 20 ms
	E <sub>b</sub> /N₀ for required BLER < 10 <sup>-1</sup>	E <sub>b</sub> /N₀ for required BLER < 10 <sup>-2</sup>	E <sub>b</sub> /N₀ for required BLER < 10 <sup>-1</sup>	E <sub>b</sub> /N₀ for required BLER < 10 <sup>-2</sup>
BS with Rx Diversity	7.4 dB	8.5 dB	7.3 dB	8.3 dB
BS without Rx Diversity	11.1 dB	12.4 dB	11.0 dB	12.1 dB

#### 8.7.2.3 Minimum requirements for high speed train conditions

#### Table 8.12A: Required Eb/N0 for high speed train conditions

Transport Block size TB and TTI in frames		168 bits, T	TI = 20 ms	360 bits, TTI = 20 ms		
Scenario		E₀/N₀ for required BLER < 10 <sup>-1</sup>	E₀/N₀ for required BLER < 10 <sup>-2</sup>	E₀/N₀ for required BLER < 10 <sup>-1</sup>	E₀/N₀ for required BLER < 10 <sup>-2</sup>	
1	BS with Rx Diversity	5.1 dB	6.4 dB	5.3 dB	6.2 dB	
	BS without Rx Diversity	8.1 dB	9.4 dB	8.3 dB	9.2 dB	
2	BS with Rx Diversity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
	BS without Rx Diversity	7.7 dB	8.6 dB	7.4 dB	8.3 dB	
3	BS with Rx Diversity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
	BS without Rx Diversity	8.2 dB	9.6 dB	8.4 dB	9.3 dB	

(void) 8.8

Table 8.13: (void)

Table 8.14: (void)

(void) 8.9

Table 8.15: (void)

#### Performance of ACK/NACK detection for HS-DPCCH 8.10

Performance requirements of HS-DPCCH signaling detection consist of two parts; ACK false alarm and ACK misdetection. Requirements for these are 8.10.1 and 8.10.2, respectively. Performance requirements are specified for the reference measurement channel of HS-DPCCH and four propagation conditions: static, multi-path fading case 1, case2 and case3. The reference measurement channel for HS-DPCCH is defined in Annex A.8. The propagation conditions are defined in Annex B.1 and B.2.

#### 8.10.1 ACK false alarm

The probability of ACK false alarm, P(DTX->ACK) (= false ACK detection when DTX is transmitted) shall not exceed the required error ratio for the Ec/N0 specified in Table 8.16.

Propagation condition	Received E₀/N₀ (Test condition) For BS with Rx Diversity	Required error ratio				
Static	-19.9 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>				
Case 1	-13.1 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>				
Case 2*	-16.0 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>				
Case 3*	-17.8 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>				
* Not applicable for Home BS						

#### Table 8.16: Performance requirements for ACK false alarm

#### ACK mis-detection 8.10.2

The probability of ACK mis-detection, P(ACK->NACK or DTX) (= mis-detected when ACK is transmitted) shall not exceed the required error ratio for the Ec/N0 specified in Table 8.17.

Propagation condition	Received E₀/№ For BS with Rx Diversity	Required error ratio
Static	-17.3 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>
Case 1	-10.7 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>
Case 2*	-13.6 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>
Case 3*	-12.1 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>
* Not applicable for	Home BS	

#### Performance of ACK/NACK detection for 4C-HSDPA HS-8.10A DPCCH

This requirement only applies to NodeB supporting 4C-HSDPA.

Performance requirements of HS-DPCCH signaling detection for 4C-HSDPA consist of two parts; ACK false alarm and ACK mis-detection. Requirements for these are 8.10A.1.1 and 8.10A.1.2, respectively. Performance requirements are specified for the reference measurement channel of HS-DPCCH and two propagation conditions: static and multi-path

fading case 1. The reference measurement channel for HS-DPCCH is defined in Annex A.8A. The propagation conditions are defined in Annex B.1 and B.2.

Performance requirements of HS-DPCCH signaling detection for 4C-HSDPA apply also for HSDPA Multiflow operation on three/four cells on two frequencies without MIMO. If NodeB supports both 4C-HSDPA and HSDPA Multiflow operation on three/four cells on two frequencies without MIMO, performance of HS-DPCCH signaling detection shall be tested only once.

### 8.10A.1 Performance requirements

#### 8.10A.1.1 ACK false alarm

The probability of ACK false alarm for each stream, P(DTX ->ACK) (=false ACK detection for a given stream in the detected HARQ message given that no HARQ message is transmitted) shall not exceed the required error ratio for the  $E_c/N_0$  specified in Table 8.17A.

Test Configuration <sup>1</sup>	Propagation condition	Received E₀/N₀ [dB] (Test condition) For BS with Rx Diversity	Required error ratio			
4/4/4	Static	-16.7	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>			
	Case 1	-11.4	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>			
4/2/2	Static	-16.7	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>			
	Case 1	-11.4	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>			
3/3/3	Static	-17.0	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>			
	Case 1	-11.4	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>			
3/2/1	Static	-17.0	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>			
	Case 1	-11.4	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>			
3/3/0	Static	-17.4	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>			
	Case 1	-12.5	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>			
Note: Test configuration X/Y/Z denotes X number of carriers configured, Y number of active carriers, and Z number of carriers configured as MIMO out of Y carriers.						

#### Table 8.17A: Performance requirements for ACK false alarm per stream

#### 8.10A.1.2 ACK mis-detection

The probability of ACK mis-detection for each stream, P(ACK->NACK, DTX (no transmission) or DTX codeword)(=an ACK for a given stream in a transmitted HARQ message is mis-detected as a NACK or DTX (no transmission) or DTX codeword in the received HARQ message) shall not exceed the required error ratio for the  $E_c/N_0$  specified in Table 8.17B. This requirement shall be conditioned on that the ACK false alarm requirement in Section 8.10A.1.1 above shall also be concurrently satisfied.

Test Configuration <sup>1</sup>	Propagation condition	Received E₀/N₀ [dB] (Test condition) For BS with Rx Diversity	Required error ratio			
4/4/4	Static	-13.9	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>			
	Case 1	-8.7	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>			
4/2/2	Static	-14.4	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>			
	Case 1	-9.0	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>			
3/3/3	Static	-14.2	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>			
	Case 1	-8.6	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>			
3/2/1	Static	-15.0	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>			
	Case 1	-8.8	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>			
3/3/0	Static	-15.4	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>			
	Case 1	-10.5	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>			
Note: Test configuration X/Y/Z denotes X number of carriers configured, Y number of active carriers, and Z number of carriers configured as MIMO out of Y carriers.						

# Table 8.17B: Performance requirements for ACK mis-detection per stream conditioned on ACK false alarm per stream is less than 1%.

### 8.10A.2 Applicability of requirements

The requirements shown in Table 8.17A and Table 8.17B are applicable according to Table 8.17C. For each requirement, the requirement shall be tested with the highest number of configured, active and MIMO carriers that NodeB can support and the appropriate codebook subset is chosen for testing.

Number of Configured Carriers	Number of Active Carriers	Number of MIMO carriers	HS-DPCCH Spreading Factor	Codebook	Requirements Applicability <sup>1</sup>		
4	4	0; 1; 2; 3; 4	SF128	Rel9 DC-MIMO codebook	4/4/4 requirements		
3, 4	2	2	SF128	Rel9 DC-MIMO codebook Repeated across half-slots	4/2/2 requirements		
3, 4	3,4 3		SF128	Rel9 DC-MIMO codebook	3/3/3 requirements <sup>2</sup>		
4	3	0	01120		ororo requirements		
4	2	0; 1	SF128	Rel9 DC-MIMO codebook	3/2/1 requirements <sup>2</sup>		
3	2	1	3F120	Repeated across half-slots	S/Z/T requilements		
3	1;2;3	0	SF256	Rel10 TC-MIMO codebook	3/3/0 requirements		
<ul> <li>Note 1: X/Y/Z requirements refer to the requirements in Table 8.17A and Table 8.17B with test configuration X/Y/Z.</li> <li>Note 2: 3/3/3 and 3/2/1 requirements are applicable only when the NodeB does not support simultaneous 4 carrier operation.</li> </ul>							

#### Table 8.17C: Applicability of 4C-HSDPA HS-DPCCH requirements

### 8.10B Performance of ACK/NACK detection for 8C-HSDPA HS-DPCCH

This requirement only applies to NodeB supporting 8C-HSDPA.

In 8C-HSDPA two identical HS-DPCCH channels similar to the 4C-HSDPA HS-DPCCH are used and they are transmitted by means of I/Q multiplexing. One HS-DPCCH is serving carriers 1 to 4, while the other HS-DPCCH is serving carriers 5 to 8. The same performance requirements as for 4C-HSDPA HS-DPCCH, as defined in section 8.10A, shall apply for both I and Q HS-DPCCH channels.

Performance requirements are specified for the reference measurement channel of HS-DPCCH and two propagation conditions: static and multi-path fading case 1. The reference measurement channel for HS-DPCCH is defined in Annex A.8A. The propagation conditions are defined in Annex B.1 and B.2.

### 8.11 Demodulation of E-DPDCH in multipath fading condition

The performance requirement of the E-DPDCH in multi path fading condition is determined by the minimum throughput, R. For the test parameters specified in Table 8.18, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 8.19. For a BS supporting DC-HSUPA the requirements for FRC1, FRC2, FRC3 and FRC8 shall apply on each cell.

Parameter	Unit	Tes	st
RSN		{0, 1, 2	2, 3}
HARQ combining		IR	
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4	
Power control		OF	F
DPCCH slot format		FRC8 or BS supporting DC-HSUPA	1
		otherwise	0
E-DPCCH # code words		1024, no optimiz prior knowledge wore	e of valid code
Physical channels to be turned on		DPCCH, E-DPDC	H and E-DPCCH

#### Table 8.18: Test parameters for testing E-DPDCH

#### Table 8.19 Minimum Requirement for E-DPDCH

Fixed Reference Channel		Reference value, E <sub>c</sub> /№ (dB), for R ≥ 30 % and R ≥ 70 % of maximum information bit rate									
Propagation condi	tions								FF	FRC8	
		FRC1	FRC2	FRC3	FRC4	FRC5	FRC6	FRC7	Non E-DPCCH boosting	E-DPCCH Boosting	
Pedestrian A	30%	-2.4	0.8	2.4	-7.1	-4.4	-1.4	-15.0	NA	NA	
without RX diversity	70%	3.7	7.1	9.1	-0.6	2.1	5.2	-8.4	16.2	16.9	
Pedestrian A	30%	-6.2	-3.1	-1.4	-10.6	-8.0	-5.0	-18.3	NA	NA	
with RX diversity	70%	-1.0	2.2	4.1	-5.2	-2.6	0.2	-13.3	10.1	10.4	
Pedestrian B	30%	-2.5	1.1	3.5	-7.5	-4.7	-1.3	-13.6	NA	NA	
without RX diversity*	70%	3.9	NA	NA	-2.1	0.9	5.3	-10.1	NA	NA	
Pedestrian B	30%	-6.1	-3.1	-1.0	-10.7	-8.1	-4.9	-18.0	NA	NA	
with RX diversity*	70%	-0.3	3.9	8.2	-5.7	-2.9	0.7	-13.8	12.4	13.1	
Vehicular 30	30%	-2.5	1.0	3.2	-7.5	-4.6	-1.4	-14.3	NA	NA	
without RX diversity*	70%	4.9	NA	NA	-1.7	1.4	5.8	-10.1	NA	NA	
Vehicular 30	30%	-6.1	-2.9	-0.9	-10.7	-8.0	-4.9	-17.6	NA	NA	
with RX diversity*	70%	0.6	4.7	8.8	-5.4	-2.6	1.0	-13.7	13.3	13.6	
Vehicular 120	30%	-2.1	1.3	3.6	-7.3	-4.2	-1.2	-14.0	NA	NA	
without RX diversity*	70%	5.1	NA	NA	-1.3	1.5	6.1	-10.1	NA	NA	
Vehicular 120	30%	-5.7	-2.6	-0.5	-10.4	-7.6	-4.3	-17.0	NA	NA	
with RX diversity*	70%	0.7	5.0	9.5	-5.1	-2.3	1.2	-13.2	NA	NA	
* Not applicable for H	lome BS			•	•	•		•	·		

# 8.11A Demodulation of E-DPDCH and S-E-DPDCH in multipath fading condition for UL MIMO

The performance requirements of the E-DPDCH and S-E-DPDCH in multi path fading condition for UL MIMO are determined by the minimum throughput, R. For the test parameters specified in Table 8.19A, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 8.19B.

Parameter	Test
RSN	{0, 1, 2, 3}
HARQ combining	IR
Maximum number of HARQ transmission	4
Power control	OFF
TX weight vector selection	A fixed precoding weight vector
Physical channels to be turned on	DPCCH, S-DPCCH, E-DPCCH, S-E- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and S-E- DPDCH

Table 8.19A: Test parameters for testing E-DPDCH and S-E-DPDCH for UL MIMO

Fixed Reference Channel	Reference value, E <sub>c</sub> /N₀ (dB), for R ≥ 70 % of maximum information bit rate						
Propagation conditions	FR	C9	FRC10				
Fropagation conditions	E-DPDCH	S-E-DPDCH	E-DPDCH	S-E-DPDCH			
Ped A, 3 km/h	9.1	9.1	17.8	17.8			
Veh A, 3 km/h	10.4	10.4	N/A	N/A			

# 8.12 Performance of signaling detection for E-DPCCH in multipath fading condition

The performance requirement of the E-DPCCH in multi path fading condition is determined by the false alarm rate and the missed detection rate. For the test parameters specified in Table 8.20, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 8.21 and 8.22.

Parameter	Unit	Test
Power control		Off
E-DPCCH # code words		1024, no optimization based on prior knowledge of valid code words.
Physical channels to be turned on for missed detection test		DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH
Physical channels to be turned on for false alarm test		DPCCH

	Received E₀/N₀		Required	
Propagation conditions	FRC1	FRC4	detection probability	
Pedestrian A without RX diversity	-1.6 dB	-5.0 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>	
Pedestrian A with RX diversity	-11.2 dB	-12.3 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>	
Pedestrian B without RX diversity*	-13.8 dB	-15.2 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>	
Pedestrian B with RX diversity*	-16.4 dB	-17.6 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>	
Vehicular 30 without RX diversity*	-12.1 dB	-16.7 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>	
Vehicular 30 with RX diversity*	-15.7 dB	-18.6 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>	
Vehicular 120 without RX diversity*	-13.8 dB	-18.3 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>	
Vehicular 120 with RX diversity*	-17.1 dB	-19.6 dB	< 10 <sup>-2</sup>	
* Not applicable for Home BS				

	Received E <sub>0</sub> /N <sub>0</sub>		Required missed	
Propagation conditions	FRC1	FRC4	detection probability	
Pedestrian A without RX diversity	13.7 dB	7.4 dB	< 2*10 <sup>-3</sup>	
Pedestrian A with RX diversity	1.2 dB	-2.8 dB	< 2*10 <sup>-3</sup>	
Pedestrian B without RX diversity*	1.5 dB	-2.8 dB	< 2*10 <sup>-3</sup>	
Pedestrian B with RX diversity*	-4.0 dB	-8.1 dB	< 2*10 <sup>-3</sup>	
Vehicular 30 without RX diversity*	3.2 dB	-4.3 dB	< 2*10 <sup>-3</sup>	
Vehicular 30 with RX diversity*	-3.3 dB	-9.1 dB	< 2*10 <sup>-3</sup>	
Vehicular 120 without RX diversity*	1.5 dB	-5.9 dB	< 2*10 <sup>-3</sup>	
Vehicular 120 with RX diversity*	-4.7 dB	-10.1 dB	< 2*10 <sup>-3</sup>	
* Not applicable for Home BS				

 Table 8.22: Performance requirements for E-DPCCH missed detection

### Annex A (normative): Measurement channels

### A.1 Summary of UL reference measurement channels

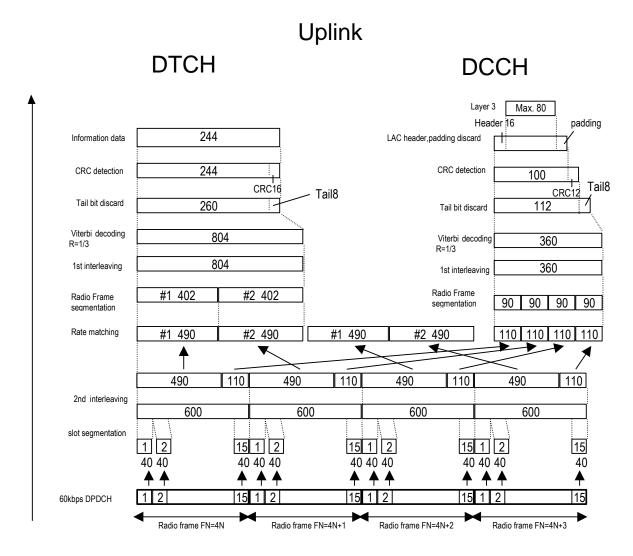
The parameters for the UL reference measurement channels are specified in Table A.1 and the channel coding is detailed in figure A.2 through A.6 respectively. Note that for all cases, one DPCCH shall be attached to DPDCH(s).

	Parameter	DCI	for DTCH/[	OCH for DCC	ЭН	Unit
DPDCH	Information bit rate	12.2/2.4	64/2.4	144/2.4	384/2.4	kbps
	Physical channel	60/15	240/15	480/15	960/15	kbps
	Spreading factor	64	16	8	4	
	Repetition rate	22/22	19/19	8/9	-18/-17	%
	Interleaving	20	40	40	40	ms
	Number of DPDCHs	1	1	1	1	
DPCCH	Dedicated pilot	6				bit/slot
	Power control		2			bit/slot
	TFCI	2			bit/slot	
	Spreading factor		256	6		
	Power ratio of PCCH/DPDCH	-2.69	-5.46	-9.54	-9.54	dB
	plitude ratio of PCCH/DPDCH	0.7333	0.5333	0.3333	0.3333	

 Table A.1: Reference measurement channels for UL DCH

# A.2 UL reference measurement channel for 12.2 kbps

The parameters for the UL reference measurement channel for 12.2 kbps are specified in Table A.2 and the channel coding is detailed in Figure A.2.



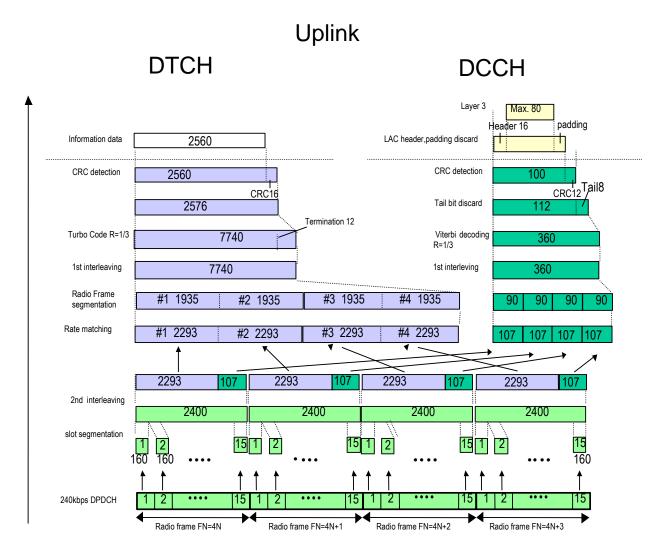
#### Figure A.2: Channel coding for the UL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps)

Table A.2: UL reference measurement channel	I (12.2 kbps)
---	---------------

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	12.2	kbps
DPCH	60	kbps
Power control	Off	
TFCI	On	
Repetition	22	%

# A.3 UL reference measurement channel for 64 kbps

The parameters for the UL reference measurement channel for 64 kbps are specified in Table A.3 and the channel coding is detailed in Figure A.3.

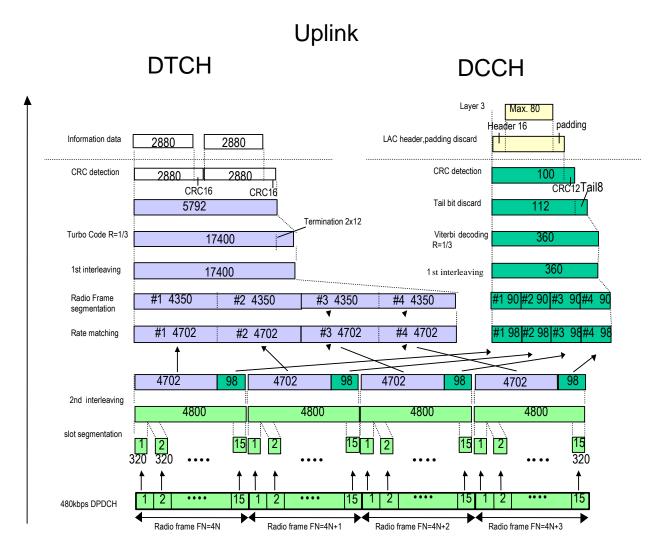


#### Figure A.3: Channel coding for the UL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	64	kbps
DPCH	240	kbps
Power control	Off	
TFCI	On	
Repetition	19	%

# A.4 UL reference measurement channel for 144 kbps

The parameters for the UL reference measurement channel for 144 kbps are specified in Table A.4 and the channel coding is detailed in Figure A.4.



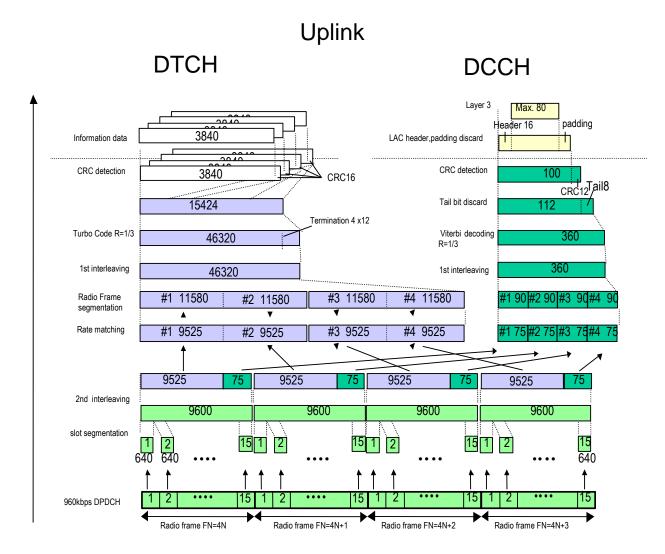
#### Figure A.4: Channel coding for the UL reference measurement channel (144 kbps)

Table A.4: UL	reference	measurement	channel	(144kb)	os)

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	144	Kbps
DPCH	480	Kbps
Power control	Off	
TFCI	On	
Repetition	8	%

### A.5 UL reference measurement channel for 384 kbps

The parameters for the UL reference measurement channel for 384 kbps are specified in Table A.5 and the channel coding is detailed in Figure A.5.

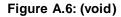


#### Figure A.5: Channel coding for the UL reference measurement channel (384 kbps)

Table A.5: UL reference measurement channel	(384kbps)
---	-----------

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	384	Kbps
DPCH	960	Kbps
Power control	Off	
TFCI	On	
Puncturing	18	%

# A.6 (void)



## A.7 Reference measurement channels for UL RACH

The parameters for the UL RACH reference measurement channels are specified in Table A.7.

	Unit		
RACH	CRC	16	bits
	Channel Coding	Rate 1/2 conv. coding	
	TTI	20	ms
	TB size	168, 360	bits
	Rate Matching	Repetition	
	Number of diversity antennas	2	
	Preamble detection window size	256	chips
	Ratio of preamble power and total message power	0	dB
Power ratio of RACH Control/Data TB = 168		-2.69	dB
Power ra = 360	tio of Control/Data TB	-3.52	dB

#### Table A.7: Reference measurement channels for UL RACH

## A.8 Reference measurement channel for HS-DPCCH

The parameters for the UL HS-DPCCH reference measurement channel are specified in Table A.8.

	Unit			
		Information bit rate	12.2	kbps
	DTCH	Physical channel	60	kbps
		Repetition rate	22	%
		Information bit rate	2.4	kbps
DPDCH	DCCH	Physical channel	15	kbps
		Repetition rate	22	%
	Spreading	factor	64	
	Interleavin	0	20	ms
	Number of DPDCHs			
	Dedicated	pilot	6	bits/slot
DPCCH	Power con	itrol	2	bits/slot
DI COIT	TFCI		2	bits/slot
	Spreading		256	
Power ratio of			-2.69	dB
Amplitude ratio of DPCCH/DPDCH			0.7333	
Closed loop power control			OFF	
HS-DPCCH repetition			1	
HS-DPCCH p			0	dB
HS-DPCCH ti	ming offset	to DPCCH	0	symbol

Table A.8: Reference measurement channel for HS-DPCCH

DPDCH/DPCCH are same as 12.2kbps reference measurement channel specified in Annex A.2.

# A.8A Reference measurement channel for HS-DPCCH for 4C-HSDPA

The parameters for the UL 4C-HSDPA HS-DPCCH reference measurement channels are specified in Table A.8A. For RRC configuration, 0 dB shall be used for HS-DPCCH power offset to DPCCH in the test. In the reference measurement channels, HS-DPCCH power offset to DPCCH in Table A.8A shall be used for the waveform during the test as per the rule in Table 2b in Section 5.1.2.5A in TS 25.214 [12].

			Param	eter				
	Test Cor	nfiguration	4/4/4	4/4/2	3/3/3	3/2/1	3/3/0	Unit
		Information bit rate			12.2			kbps
	DTCH	Physical channel			60			kbps
	_	Repetition rate			22			%
		Information bit rate			2.4			kbps
DPDCH	DCCH	Physical channel			15			kbps
		Repetition rate			22			%
	Spreadir				64			
	Interleav				20			Ms
		of DPDCHs			1			
	Dedicate	ed pilot			6			bits/slot
DDOOLI	Power co				2			bits/slot
DPCCH	TFCI				2			bits/slot
	Spreadir	ng factor			256			
Power rat	io of DPCC	H/DPDCH	-2.69					dB
Amplitude	ratio of DI	PCCH/DPDCH	0.7333					
Closed lo	op power c	ontrol	OFF					
	H repetitio		1					
HS-DPCC	H power o	ffset to DPCCH	4.08	2.05	4.08	2.05	2.05	dB
HS-DPCC	CH timing o	ffset to DPCCH	0					Symbol
HS-DPCC	H spreadi	ng factor	128	128	128	128	256	
Secondar	y_Cell_Ena	abled	3	3	2	2	2	
Secondar	y_Cell_Act	ive	3	1	2	1	2	
Numbero	f MIMO ca	rriers	4	2	3	1	0	
Codebook		Rel10 DC- MIMO codebook	Rel10 DC- MIMO codebook repeated	Rel10 DC- MIMO codebook	Rel10 DC- MIMO codebook repeated	Rel10 TC- MIMO codebook		
			Notes 2		Notes 3	Note 3		
<ul> <li>Note 1: Test configuration X/Y/Z denotes X number of carriers configured, Y number of active carriers, and Z number of carriers configured as MIMO out of Y carriers. However, the configuration during the test follows Table 8.17C.</li> <li>Note 2: If the NodeB is not capable of MIMO on all 4 active carriers, the maximum supportable number of MIMO</li> </ul>								
Note 3:	carriers is	configured. Applies only if the Node						

Table A.8A: Reference measurement channels for 4C-HSDPA HS-DPCCH

A.9

# Summary of E-DPDCH Fixed reference channels

Fixed Ref Channel	TTI [ms]	N <sub>INF</sub>	SF₁	SF <sub>2</sub>	SF₃	SF <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>BIN</sub>	Coding rate	Max inf bit rate [kbps]
FRC1	2	2706	4	4	0	0	3840	0.705	1353.0
FRC2	2	5412	2	2	0	0	7680	0.705	2706.0
FRC3	2	8100	2	2	4	4	11520	0.703	4050.0
FRC4	10	5076	4	0	0	0	9600	0.529	507.6
FRC5	10	9780	4	4	0	0	19200	0.509	978.0
FRC6	10	19278	2	2	0	0	38400	0.502	1927.8
FRC7	10	690	16	0	0	0	2400	0.288	69.0
FRC8	2	16218	2	2	4	4	23040	0.704	8109.0
FRC9	2	16200	2	2	4	4	23040	0.703	8100.0
FRC10	2	32436	2	2	4	4	46080	0.704	16218.0

#### Table A.9

# A.10 E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 1 (FRC1)

Parameter	Unit	Value
Maximum. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	1353.0
TTI	ms	2
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	8
Information Bit Payload (N <sub>INF</sub> )	Bits	2706
Binary Channel Bits per TTI (N <sub>BIN</sub> )	Bits	3840
(3840 / SF x TTI sum for all channels)		
Coding Rate (N <sub>INF</sub> / N <sub>BIN</sub> )		0.705
Physical Channel Codes	SF for each	{4,4}
	physical channel	
E-DPDCH testing:		
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 8.94
	dB	Non-diversity: 12.04
E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 2.05
	dB	Non-diversity: 6.02
		E-DPDCH /DPCCH power
		ratio is calculated for a single
		E-DPDCH.
E-DPCCH missed detection testing:		
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 8.94
	dB	Non-diversity: 12.04
E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: -1.94
	dB	Non-diversity: 0.00

Information Bit Payload	$N_{INF} = 2706$			
CRC Addition	$N_{INF} = 2706$	24		
Code Block Segmentation	2706+24 = 2730			
Turbo Encoding (R=1/3)	$3 \ge (N_{INF}+24) = 8190$			12
RV Selection	3840			
Physical Channel Segmentation	1920		1920	

Figure A.10

# A.11 E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 2 (FRC2)

Parameter	Unit	Value
Maximum. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	2706.0
TTI	ms	2
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	8
Information Bit Payload (N <sub>INF</sub> )	Bits	5412
Binary Channel Bits per TTI (N <sub>BIN</sub> )	Bits	7680
(3840 / SF x TTI sum for all channels)		
Coding Rate (N <sub>INF</sub> / N <sub>BIN</sub> )		0.705
Physical Channel Codes	SF for each	{2,2}
	physical channel	
E-DPDCH testing:		
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 9.92
	dB	Non-diversity: 13.00
E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 4.08
	dB	Non-diversity: 6.02
		E-DPDCH /DPCCH power ratio is calculated for a single E-DPDCH.

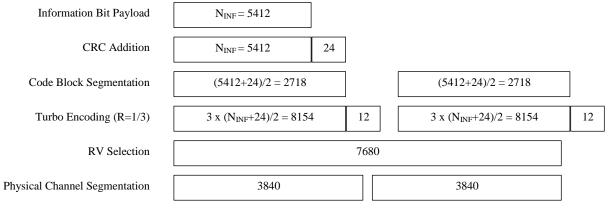


Figure A.11

# A.12 E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 3 (FRC3)

Parameter	Unit	Value
Maximum. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	4050.0
TTI	ms	2
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	8
Information Bit Payload (NINF)	Bits	8100
Binary Channel Bits per TTI (N <sub>BIN</sub> )	Bits	11520
(3840 / SF x TTI sum for all channels)		
Coding Rate (N <sub>INF</sub> / N <sub>BIN</sub> )		0.703
Physical Channel Codes	SF for each	{2,2,4,4}
	physical channel	
E-DPDCH testing:		
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 6.02
	dB	Non-diversity: 8.94
E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 0.0
	dB	Non-diversity: 2.05
		E-DPDCH/DPCCH power
		ratio is calculated for a single
		E-DPDCH with SF 4. The
		power of an E-DPDCH with
		SF2 is twice that of an E-
		DPDCH with SF4.

Information Bit Payload	$N_{INF} = 8100$				
CRC Addition	N <sub>INF</sub> = 8100	24			
Code Block Segmentation	(8100+24)/2 = 4062			(8100+24)/2 = 4062	
Turbo Encoding (R=1/3)	$3 \times (N_{INF}+24)/2 = 12186$		12	$3 \text{ x } (\text{N}_{\text{INF}}+24)/2 = 12186$	12
RV Selection			11520		
Physical Channel Segmentation	3840		3840	1920 1920	

Figure A.12

# A.13 E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 4 (FRC4)

Parameter	Unit	Value
Maximum. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	507.6
TTI	ms	10
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	4
Information Bit Payload (NINF)	Bits	5076
Binary Channel Bits per TTI (N <sub>BIN</sub> )	Bits	9600
(3840 / SF x TTI sum for all channels)		
Coding Rate (N <sub>INF</sub> / N <sub>BIN</sub> )		0.529
Physical Channel Codes	SF for each	{4}
	physical channel	
E-DPDCH testing:		
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 8.94
	dB	Non-diversity: 12.04
E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: -1.94
	dB	Non-diversity: 0.0
E-DPCCH missed detection testing:		
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 8.94
	dB	Non-diversity: 12.04
E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: -7.96
	dB	Non-diversity: -5.46

#### Table A.13

94

Information Bit Payload	$N_{INF}\!=5076$			
CRC Addition	$N_{INF} = 5076$	24		
Code Block Segmentation	5076+24 = 5100			
Turbo Encoding (R=1/3)		3 x	$(N_{INF}+24) = 15300$	12
RV Selection	9600			
Physical Channel Segmentation	9600			

Figure A.13

# A.14 E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 5 (FRC5)

Parameter	Unit	Value
Maximum. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	978.0
ТТІ	ms	10
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	4
Information Bit Payload (NINF)	Bits	9780
Binary Channel Bits per TTI (N <sub>BIN</sub> )	Bits	19200
(3840 / SF x TTI sum for all channels)		
Coding Rate (N <sub>INF</sub> / N <sub>BIN</sub> )		0.509
Physical Channel Codes	SF for each	{4,4}
	physical channel	
E-DPDCH testing:		
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 8.94
	dB	Non-diversity: 12.04
E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: -1.94
	dB	Non-diversity: 0.0
		E-DPDCH /DPCCH power ratio is calculated for a single E-DPDCH.

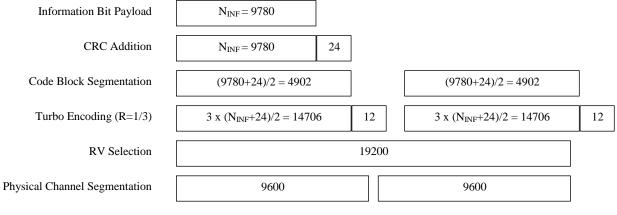


Figure A.14

# A.15 E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 6 (FRC6)

Parameter	Unit	Value
Maximum. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	1927.8
TTI	ms	10
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	4
Information Bit Payload (NINF)	Bits	19278
Binary Channel Bits per TTI (N <sub>BIN</sub> )	Bits	38400
(3840 / SF x TTI sum for all channels)		
Coding Rate (N <sub>INF</sub> / N <sub>BIN</sub> )		0.502
Physical Channel Codes	SF for each	{2,2}
	physical channel	
E-DPDCH testing:		
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 9.92
	dB	Non-diversity: 13.00
E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: -5.46
	dB	Non-diversity: -1.94
		E-DPDCH /DPCCH power ratio is calculated for a single E-DPDCH.

#### Table A.15

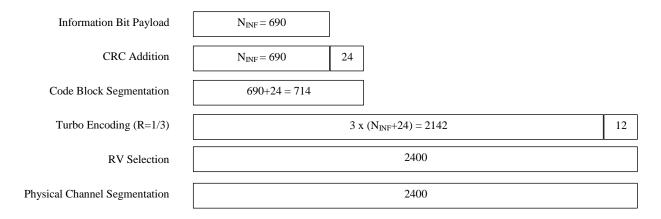
96

Information Bit Payload	N <sub>INF</sub> = 19278						
CRC Addition		N <sub>INF</sub> = 19278					
Code Block Segmentation	(19278+24)/4 = 4826 (19278+24)/4 = 4826 (19278+24)/4 = 4826 (19278+24)/4 = 4826						
Turbo Encoding (R=1/3)	3 x 4826=14478 12	3 x 4826=14478 12	2 3 x 4826=14478	12 3 x 4826=14478	12		
RV Selection	38400						
Physical Channel Segmentation	19200 19200						

Figure A.15

# A.16 E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 7 (FRC7)

Parameter	Unit	Value
Maximum. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	69.0
ТП	ms	10
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	4
Information Bit Payload (N <sub>INF</sub> )	Bits	690
Binary Channel Bits per TTI (N <sub>BIN</sub> )	Bits	2400
(3840 / SF x TTI sum for all channels)		
Coding Rate (N <sub>INF</sub> / N <sub>BIN</sub> )		0.288
Physical Channel Codes	SF for each	{16}
	physical channel	
E-DPDCH testing:		
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 6.02
	dB	Non-diversity: 8.94
E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 0.0
	dB	Non-diversity: 4.08



#### Figure A.16

# A.17 E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 8 (FRC8)

Unit	Value
	16QAM
kbps	8109.0
ms	2
Processes	8
Bits	16218
Bits	23040
	0.704
	{2,2,4,4}
physical channel	
	Non E-DPCCH boosting
	Diversity: 4.09
	Non-diversity: 6.98
	Diversity: -9.54
dB	Non-diversity: -5.46
dB	E-DPCCH Boosting
dB	6
dB	Diversity: 12
dB	Non-diversity: 15 Diversity: 19.99
dB	Non-diversity: 22.00
dB	Diversity: 16.03
	Non-diversity: 14.09
	Non-diversity. 14.09
	E-DPDCH/DPCCH power
	ratio is calculated for a single
	E-DPDCH with SF 4. The
	power of an E-DPDCH with
	SF2 is twice that of an E-
	DPDCH with SF4.
	kbps ms Processes Bits Bits SF for each physical channel dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB

Information Bit Payload	N <sub>INF</sub> = 16218					
CRC Addition	N <sub>INF</sub> = 16218					
Code Block Segmentation	$(16218+24)/4 = 4061 \qquad (16218+24)/4 = 4061 \qquad (16218+24)/4 = 4061 \qquad (16218+24)/4 = 4061$					
Turbo Encoding (R=1/3)	3 x 4061=12183 12	3 x 4061=12183 12	3 x 4061=12183 12	3 x 4061=12183 12		
RV Selection	23040					
Physical Channel Segmentation	7680	7680	3840	3840		

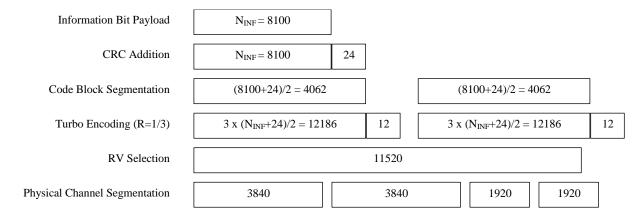
Figure A.17

# A.18 E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 9 (FRC9)

Table A.18

Parameter	Unit	Value
Modulation		QPSK
Maximum. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	8100
ТТІ	ms	2
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	8
Information Bit Payload (NINF)	Bits	16200
Binary Channel Bits per TTI (N <sub>BIN</sub> ) (3840 / SF x TTI sum for all channels)	Bits	23040
Coding Rate (N <sub>INF</sub> /N <sub>BIN</sub> )		0.703
Physical Channel Codes	SF for each physical channel	{2,2,4,4}
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio S-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio S-E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio S-E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB dB dB dB dB	<ul> <li>6.02</li> <li>-1.94</li> <li>-1.94</li> <li>0.00</li> <li>6.02</li> <li>E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio is calculated for a single E-DPDCH with SF 4. The power of an E-DPDCH with SF2 is twice that of an E-DPDCH with SF4.</li> </ul>

3GPP





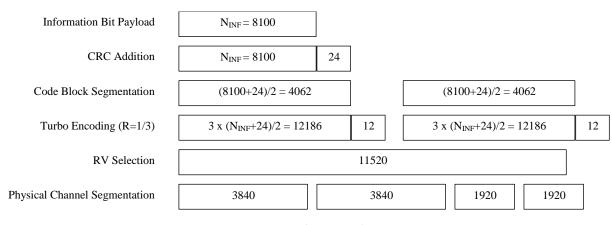


Figure A.18B. S-E-DPDCH

### A.19 E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 10 (FRC10)

#### Table A.19

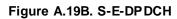
Parameter	Unit	Value
Modulation		16QAM
Maximum. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	16218
П	ms	2
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	8
Information Bit Payload (NINF)	Bits	32436
Binary Channel Bits per TTI (N <sub>BIN</sub> ) (3840 / SF x TTI sum for all channels)	Bits	46080
Coding Rate (N <sub>INF</sub> / N <sub>BIN</sub> )		0.704
Physical Channel Codes	SF for each physical channel	{2,2,4,4}
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	19.99
E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	16.03
S-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	16.03
S-E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	6.02
S-E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	19.99
		E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio is calculated for a single E-DPDCH with SF 4. The power of an E-DPDCH with SF2 is twice that of an E- DPDCH with SF4.

99

Information Bit Payload		N <sub>INF</sub> = 16218					
CRC Addition		N <sub>INF</sub> = 16218					
Code Block Segmentation	(16218+24)/4 = 4061	(16218+24)/4 = 4061	(16218+24)/4 = 4061	(16218+24)/4 = 4	4061		
Turbo Encoding (R=1/3)	3 x 4061=12183 12	3 x 4061=12183 12	3 x 4061=12183 12	3 x 4061=12183	12		
RV Selection	23040						
Physical Channel Segmentation	7680	7680	3840	3840			



Information Bit Payload	N <sub>INF</sub> = 16218					
CRC Addition	$N_{INF} = 16218$					
Code Block Segmentation	(16218+24)/4 = 4061	(16218+24)/4 = 4061	(16218+24)/4 = 4061	(16218+24)/4 = 4061		
Turbo Encoding (R=1/3)	3 x 4061=12183 12	3 x 4061=12183 12	3 x 4061=12183 12	3 x 4061=12183 12		
RV Selection	23040					
Physical Channel Segmentation	7680	7680	3840	3840		



### Annex B (normative): Propagation conditions

### B.1 Static propagation condition

The propagation for the static performance measurement is an Additive White Gaussian Noise (AWGN) environment. No fading or multi-paths exist for this propagation model.

# B.2 Multi-path fading propagation conditions

Table B.1 shows propagation conditions that are used for the performance measurements in multi-path fading environment. All taps have classical Doppler spectrum, defined as:

(CLASS)  $S(f) \propto 1/(1 - (f/f_D)^2)^{0.5}$  for  $f \in -f_d, f_d$ .

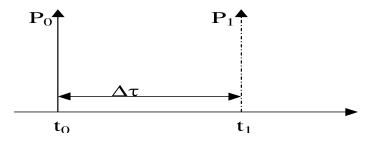
#### Table B.1: Propagation Conditions for Multi-path Fading Environments

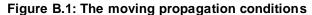
Cas	se 1	Cas	se 2	Cas	se 3	Cas	e 4
Speed for Ba	Speed for Band I, II, III, IV,		Speed for Band I, II, III, IV,		Speed for Band I, II, III, IV,		nd I, II, III, IV,
IX, X,	XXV	IX, X,	XXV	IX, X	, XXV	IX, X,	XXV
3 ki	m/h	3 k	m/h	120	km/h	250	km/h
Speed for Ba	nd V, VI, VIII,	Speed for Ba	nd V, VI, VIII,	Speed for Ba	and V, VI, VIII,	Speed for Ba	nd V, VI, VIII,
XIX, XX	K, XXVI	XIX, XX	K, XXVI	XIX, XX	X, XXVI	XIX, XX	(, XXVI
7 k	m/h	7 k	m/h	280	km/h	583 km/h	(Note 1)
Speed for	r Band VII	Speed for	r Band VII	Speed fo	r Band VII	Speed for	Band VII
2.3	km/h	2.3	km/h	92 k	(m/h	192	km/h
Speed for E	and XI, XXI	Speed for E	Band XI, XXI	Speed for E	Band XI, XXI	Speed for Band XI, XXI	
4.1	km/h	4.11	km/h	166	km/h	345 km/h (Note 1)	
Speed for B	and XII, XIII,	Speed for B	and XII, XIII,	Speed for B	and XII, XIII,	Speed for Band XII, XIII,	
XI	V	XI	V	X	IV	XIV	
8 k	m/h	8 k	m/h	320	km/h	668 km/h	
Speed for	Band XXII:	Speed for	Speed for Band XXII: Speed for Band XXII: Speed		Speed for	Band XXII:	
1.7	km/h	1.7	km/h	69 k	km/h	. 143	km/h
Relative	Average	Relative	Average	Relative	Average	Relative	Average
Delay [ns]	Power [dB]	Delay [ns]	Power [dB]	Delay [ns] Power [dB]		Delay [ns]	Power [dB]
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
976	-10	976	0	260	-3	260	-3
-		20000	0	521	-6	521	-6
				781	-9	781	-9

NOTE 1: Speed above 250km/h is applicable to demodulation performance requirements only.

### B.3 Moving propagation conditions

The dynamic propagation conditions for the test of the base band performance are non-fading channel models with two taps. The moving propagation condition has two tap, one static, Path0, and one moving, Path1. The time difference between the two paths is according Equation (B.1). The parameters for the equation are shown in Table B.2. The taps have equal strengths and equal phases.





$$\Delta \tau = B + \frac{A}{2} \left( 1 + \sin(\Delta \omega \cdot t) \right) \tag{B.1}$$

Table B.2: Parameters for moving propagation

Parameter	Value
A	5 μs
В	1 μs
Δω	40·10 <sup>-3</sup> s <sup>-1</sup>

### B.4 Birth-Death propagation conditions

The dynamic propagation conditions for the test of the baseband performance is a non-fading propagation channel with two taps. The birth-death propagation conditions has two taps, Path1 and Path2 which alternate between 'birth' and 'death'. The positions the paths appear are randomly selected with an equal probability rate and are shown in Figure B.2. For BS with receiver diversity, the same path positions shall be applied to both receiver antenna connectors, and the path switching times shall be synchronized on the two receiver antenna connectors, but the AWGN signals applied to the two receiver antenna connectors shall be uncorrelated.

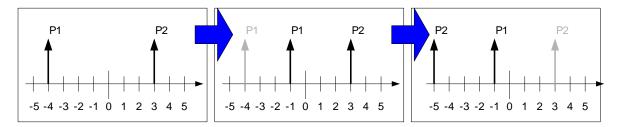


Figure B.2: Birth death propagation sequence

- 1. Two paths, Path1 and Path2 are randomly selected from the group [-5, -4, -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5] μs. The paths have equal magnitudes and equal phases.
- After 191 ms, Path1 vanishes and reappears immediately at a new location randomly selected from the group [-5, -4, -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5] μs but excludes the point Path2. The magnitudes and the phases of the tap coefficients of Path 1 and Path 2 shall remain unaltered.
- 3. After an additional 191 ms, Path2 vanishes and reappears immediately at a new location randomly selected from the group [-5, -4, -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5] μs but excludes the point Path1. The magnitudes and the phases of the tap coefficients of Path 1 and Path 2 shall remain unaltered.
- 4. The sequence in 2) and 3) is repeated.

### B.4A High speed train conditions

High speed train conditions are as follows:

Scenario 1: Open space

Scenario 2: Tunnel with leaky cable

Scenario 3: Tunnel for multi-antennas

The high speed train conditions for the test of the baseband performance are 2 non fading propagation channels (scenario 1 and 3) and 1 fading propagation channel (scenario 2) with one tap. For BS with Rx diversity defined in scenario 1, the Doppler shift variation is the same between anttenas.

For scenario 1 and 3, Doppler shift is given by:

$$f_s(t) = f_d \cos \theta(t) \tag{B.2}$$

where  $f_s(t)$  is the Doppler shift and  $f_d$  is the maximum Doppler frequency. The cosine of angle  $\theta(t)$  is given by

$$\cos\theta(t) = \frac{D_s/2 - vt}{\sqrt{D_{\min}^2 + (D_s/2 - vt)^2}}, \ 0 \le t \le D_s/v$$
(B.3)

$$\cos\theta(t) = \frac{-1.5D_s + vt}{\sqrt{D_{\min}^2 + (-1.5D_s + vt)^2}}, \quad D_s/v < t \le 2D_s/v \tag{B.4}$$
$$\cos\theta(t) = \cos\theta(t \mod(2D_s/v)), \quad t > 2D_s/v$$

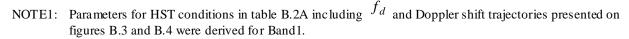
where  $D_s/2$  is the initial distance of the train from BS, and  $D_{\min}$  is BS-Railway track distance, both in meters; v is the velocity of the train in m/s, t is time in seconds.

For scenario 2, Rician fading is considered where Rician factor, K is defined as the ratio between the dominant signal power and the variant of the other weaker signals.

Doppler shift and cosine angle is given by equation B.2 and B.3-B.5 respectively, where the required input parameters listed in table B.2A and the resulting Doppler shift shown in Figure B.3 and B.4 are applied for all frequency bands.

Parameter		Value									
	Scenario 1	Scenario 2	Scenario 3								
$D_s$	1000 m	Infinity	300 m								
$D_{\min}$	50 m	-	2 m								
K	-	10 dB	-								
ν	350 km/h	300 km/h	300 km/h								
$f_d$	1340 Hz	1150 Hz	1150 Hz								

Table B.2A: Parameters for high speed train conditions



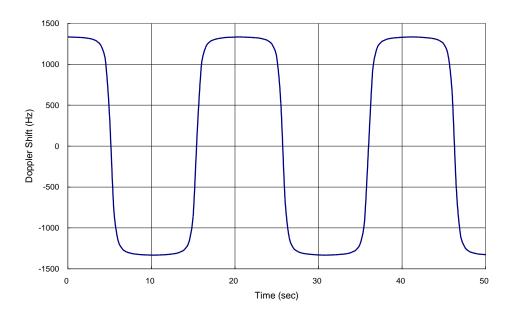


Figure B.3: Doppler shift trajectory for scenario 1

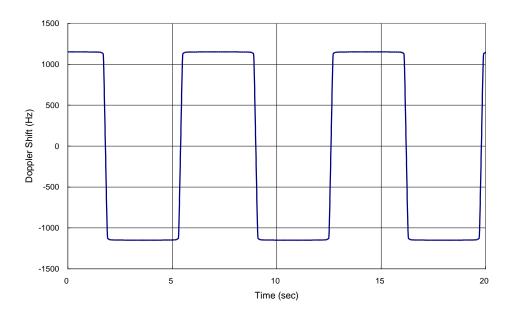


Figure B.4: Doppler shift trajectory for scenario 3

### B.5 Multipath fading propagation conditions for E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH

Table B.3 shows propagation conditions that are used for E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH performance measurements in multipath fading environment. For DC-HSUPA requirements, the fading of the signals for each cell shall be independent.

# Table B.3: Propagation Conditions for Multipath Fading Environments for E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH Performance Requirements

	destrian A d 3km/h		estrian B 3km/h	ITU veh Speed 3			ehicular A d 120km/h	
(F	PA3)		B3)	(VA	30)	(V	'A120)	
Speed for	Band I, II, III,	Speed for Ba	and I, II, III, IV,	Speed for Ba		Speed for I	Band I, II, III, IV,	
IV, IX	, X, XXV	IX, X	, XXV	IX, X,	XXV	IX,	X, XXV	
-	km/h		m/h	30 k			:0 km/h	
Speed for	r Band V, VI,	Speed for Ba	and V, VI, VIII,	Speed for Ba		Speed for I	Band V, VI, VIII,	
VIII, XIX	, XX, XXVI	XIX, X	X, XXVI	XIX, XX	(, XXVI	XIX,	XX, XXVI	
7	km/h	7 k	m/h	71 k	m/h		n/h (Note 1)	
Speed f	or Band VII		r Band VII	Speed for			for Band VII	
2.3	3 km/h	2.3	km/h	23 k	m/h		2 km/h	
Speed for	Band XI, XXI	Speed for E	Band XI, XXI	Speed for B	and XI, XXI	Speed for	r Band XI, XXI	
	km/h		km/h	41 k			n/h (Note 1)	
	Band XII, XIII,		and XII, XIII,	Speed for Band XII, XIII, XIV		Speed for Band XII, XIII		
-	XIV	,	1V 80 km/h		XIV			
-	km/h		m/h				:0 km/h	
	r Band XXII:	Speed for Band XXII:		Speed for Band XXII:			or Band XXII:	
	<u>km/h</u>	1.7 km/h		17.1 km/h			9 km/h	
Relative	Relative	Relative	Relative	Relative	Relative	Relative	Relative	
Delay	Mean Power	Delay	Mean Power	Delay	Mean Power	Delay	Mean Power	
[ns]	[dB]	[ns]	[dB]	[ns]	[dB]	[ns]	[dB]	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
110	-9.7	200	-0.9	310	-1.0	310	-1.0	
190	-19.2	800	-4.9	710	-9.0	710	-9.0	
410	-22.8	1200	-8.0	1090	-10.0	1090	-10.0	
		2300	-7.8	1730	-15.0	1730	-15.0	
		3700	-23.9	2510	-20.0	2510	-20.0	
NOTE 1: S	Speed above 12	20km/h is appl	icable to demo	dulation perform	nance requirem	ents only.		

### Annex C (normative): Characteristics of the W-CDMA interference signal

The W-CDMA interference signal shall be a DPCH containing the DPCCH and one DPDCH. The data content for each channelization code shall be uncorrelated with each other and to the wanted signal and spread and modulated according to clause 4 of TS25.213 [6]. Further characteristics of DPDCH and DPCCH are specified in table C.1.

Channel	Bit Rate	Spreading Factor	Channelization Code	Relative Power					
DPDCH	240 kbps	16	4	0 dB					
DPCCH	15 kbps	s 256 0		-5.46 dB					
NOTE: The DPDCH and DPCCH settings are chosen to simulate a signal with realistic Peak to									
Average R	atio.								

#### Table C.1.: Characteristics of the W-CDMA interference signal

## Annex D (normative): Regional requirement for protection of DTT

The European Communications Committee (ECC) has adopted the "ECC Decision on harmonised conditions for Mobile/Fixed Communications Networks operating in the band 790-862 MHz" [9] applicable for BS operating in band XX. The decision defines a requirement for "Out-of-block BEM baseline requirements for 'mobile/fixed communications network' (MFCN) base stations within the spectrum allocated to the broadcasting (DTT) service", where three different cases A, B, and C for protecting broadcasting DTT are defined. These cases can be applied on a per-channel and/or per-region basis, i.e. for the same channel different cases can be applied in different geographic areas (e.g. area related to DTT coverage) and different cases can be applied to different channels in the same geographic area.

For band XX, compliance with the regulatory requirements in Europe referenced above can be assessed based on the manufacturer's declaration of  $P_{EM,N}$  specified in subclause 6.6.2.1, together with the deployment characteristics. Maximum output Power in 10 MHz ( $P_{10MHz}$ ) is also declared by the manufacturer. The parameters  $G_{ant}$  and  $N_{ant}$  are deployment specific parameters related to the deployment of the BS, where  $G_{ant}$  is the antenna gain and  $N_{ant}$  is the number of antennas.

For each channel (N) the EIRP level is calculated using:  $P_{EIRP,N} = P_{EM,N} + G_{ant} + 10*log(N_{ant})$ . The regulatory requirement in [9] limits the EIRP level to the Maximum level in Table D-1 for the protection case(s) defined in the regulation.

Case	Measurement filter centre frequency	Condition on BS maximum aggregate EIRP / 10 MHz, P <sub>EIRP_10MHz</sub> (Note)	Maximum Level Peirp,n,max	Measurement Bandwidth
A: for DTT frequencies where	N*8 + 306 MHz, 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	$P_{\text{EIRP}\_10\text{MHz}} \geq 59 \; dBm$	0 dBm	8 MHz
broadcasting is protected	N*8 + 306 MHz, 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	$36 \leq P_{\text{EIRP}\_10MHz} < 59 \\ dBm$	$P_{EIRP_{10MHz}} - 59 \text{ dBm}$	8 MHz
	N*8 + 306 MHz, 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	P <sub>EIRP_10MHz</sub> < 36 dBm	-23 dBm	8 MHz
B: for DTT frequencies where	N*8 + 306 MHz, 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	$P_{EIRP\_10MHz} \geq 59 \; dBm$	10 dBm	8 MHz
broadcasting is subject to an	N*8 + 306 MHz, 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	$\begin{array}{l} 36 \leq P_{\text{EIRP}\_10MHz} < 59 \\ dBm \end{array}$	P <sub>EIRP_10MHz</sub> – 49 dBm	8 MHz
intermediate level of protection	N*8 + 306 MHz, 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	P <sub>EIRP_10MHz</sub> < 36 dBm	-13 dBm	8 MHz
C: for DTT frequencies where broadcasting is not protected	N*8 + 306 MHz, 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	N.A.	22 dBm	8 MHz

#### Table D-1: EIRP limits for protection of broadcasting (DTT) service

# Annex E (informative): Change History

TSG	Doc	CR	R	Title	Cat	Curr	New	Work Item
37				Rel-8 version created based on v7.8.0			8.0.0	
37	RP-070658	0296		Introduction of UMTS1500 requirements (ReI-8)	В	7.8.0	8.0.0	RInImp8- UMTS1500
38	RP-070936	0299	1	Base station MIMO correction	А	8.0.0	8.1.0	MIMO-RF
38	RP-070937	0301		Spurious emission limits for coexistance with CDMA850	A	8.0.0	8.1.0	TEI7
39	RP-080120	0307		Correction to RX spurious emissions	А	8.1.0	8.2.0	TEI6
39	RP-080124	0302	1	Introduction of UMTS700 requirements (Band XII, XIII and XIV) in TS 25.104	В	8.1.0	8.2.0	RInImp8- UMTS700
40	RP-080326	0309	2	Correction on emission requirements for protection of public safety operations	F	8.2.0	8.3.0	RInImp8- UMTS700
40	RP-080326	0308		Correction to SEM references	F	8.2.0	8.3.0	TEI8
41	RP-080633	312	1	Transmitter characteristics of 3G Home NodeB	F	8.3.0	8.4.0	HNB-RF
41	RP-080633	313	1	Receiver characteristics of 3G Home NodeB	F	8.3.0	8.4.0	HNB-RF
				Editorial correction to Change History Table (previous two entries) [2008-10]		8.4.0	8.4.1	HNB-RF
42	RP-080927	315	1	Clarification of eNB HST propagation conditions (25.104, rel-8)	A	8.4.1	8.5.0	TEI7
42	RP-080945	318	1	HNB adjacent channel protection requirements	В	8.4.1	8.5.0	HNB-RF
42	RP-080945	321	1	Regional requirement on Home Node B applicability	F	8.4.1	8.5.0	HNB-RF
42	RP-080948	316		25.104 Modification due to DC-HSDPA	В	8.4.1	8.5.0	RANimp- DCHSDPA
43	RP-080192			Change bandwidth reference for ACLR limit for Home BS	F	8.5.1	8.6.0	HNB-RF
43	RP-090192	323		Clarification on 3G Home NodeB Transmit Power Conformance Testing for Adjacent Channel Protection	F	8.5.1	8.6.0	HNB-RF
43	RP-090195	324		25.104 CR Tx-R x frequency separation for DC- HSDPA	F	8.5.1	8.6.0	RANimp- DCHSDPA
43	RP-090197	325		Co-existence requirement for the band 1880MHz	F	8.5.1	8.6.0	RInImp9- UMTS1880TDD
44	RP-090553	328		Correction of local area base station coexistence spurious emission requirements	F	8.6.0	8.7.0	RInImp9- UMTS1880TDD
44	RP-090605	326		Correction on Home BS Output Power Requirements for Adjacent Channel Protection	F	8.6.0	8.7.0	HNB-RF
44	RP-090559	327		Introduction of Extended UMTS800 requirements	В	8.7.0	9.0.0	RInImp9- UMTSLTE800
45	RP-090827	338	1	Correction of DPCCH slot format for FRC8	A	9.0.0	9.1.0	TEI7
	DD 004000	220		Introduction of Extended UMTS1500 requirements for TS25.104 (Technically endorsed at RAN 4	Р	0.1.0	0.0.0	
RP-46	RP-091286	339	+	52bis in R4-093625) Testing in case of Rx diversity, Tx diversity and	В	9.1.0	9.2.0	UMTSLTE1500
RP-46	RP-091276	341		MIMO (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093982)	A	9.1.0	9.2.0	
RP-46	RP-091289	342		Introduction of BS requirements for DB-DC- HSDPA (Technically Endorsed in R4-52, R4- 092697)	В	9.1.0	9.2.0	RANimp- MultiBand_DC_ HSDPA
								-

	T	r	1	Introduction of the BC requirements for DC				1
RP-46	RP-091288	343		Introduction of the BS requirements for DC- HSUPA (Technically Endorsed in R4-52, R4- 093332)	в	9.1.0	9.2.0	RANimp- DC_HSUPA
RP-46	RP-091277	345		Corrections on blocking performance requirement for Medium range BS for Band XII to Band XIV	A	9.1.0	9.2.0	TEI8
RP-46	RP-091277	347		Corrections on additional spectrum emission limits for Bands XII, XIII, XIV	A	9.1.0	9.2.0	TEI8
RP-46	RP-091296	348	1	Correction to the transmitter intermodulation	F	9.1.0	9.2.0	TEI9
RP-46	RP-091268	350	1	Protection of E-UTRA for UTRABS	A	9.1.0	9.2.0	LTE-RF
RP-46	RP-091290	351	1	Definition and minimum requirement for time alignment error for DC-HSDPA-MIMO	в	9.1.0	9.2.0	RANimp- DC_MIMO
RP-46	RP-091296	356		Time alignment error definition correction for DC- HSDPA	А	9.1.0	9.2.0	TEI9
RP-47	RP-100272	360	1	Clarification of time alignment error requirements	F	9.2.0	9.3.0	TEI9
RP-47	RP-100263	361	1	Introduction of Band XX in 25.104	в	9.2.0	9.3.0	RInImp9- UMTSLTE800E U
					-	0.2.0	0.010	
RP-47	RP-100264	359		Corrections for Extended UMTS1500 requirements	F	9.2.0	9.3.0	UMTSLTE1500 RANimp-
	RP-100267			Tx-Rx frequency separation for DC-HSUPA	В	9.2.0		DC_HSUPA
	RP-100625			Clarification of applicability of requirements for multi-carrier BS	F	9.3.0		RInImp9- RFmulti
RP-48	RP-100626	366		Correction of blocking performance requirement when co-located with BS in other bands (Band 20)	F	9.3.0	9.4.0	RInImp9- UMTSLTE800E U
RP-48	RP-100631	370	1	Co-existence with services in adjacent frequency bands	F	9.3.0	9.4.0	TEI9
RP-49	RP-100921	374	1	Revision of Time Alignment Error requirement	с	9.4.0	9.5.0	4C_HSDPA- Core
RP-49	RP-100918	373		Corrections on Home BS spurious emission limits for co-existence with Home BS operating in other bands	A	9.4.0	9.5.0	HNB-RF
				Band XII channel arrangement correction on				
	RP-101334			25.104	A B	9.5.0 9.6.0		
	RP-101353			Introduction of frequency bands for 4C-HSDPA				4C_HSDPA- Core
	RP-101353		1	Revision of Time Alignment Error requirement	В			4C_HSDPA- Core
RP-50	RP-101361	379		Protection of E-UTRA Band 24	В	9.6.0	10.0.0	L_Band_LTE_A TC_MSS-Core
RP-51	RP-110355	0383	1	DB-DC-HSDPA: New band combinations	В	10.0.0	10.1.0	DB_DC_HSDP A-Core
RP-51	RP-110352		1	Correction of the test port description for TS 25.104 Rel-10	F	10.0.0		TEI10
RP-51	RP-110352		1	UTRABS Receiver spurious requirements for protection of other bands	F		10.1.0	TEI10
RP-51	RP-110352		1	Harmonization of co-existence/co-location requirements between 25.104 and 36.104	F		10.1.0	TEI10
	RP-110812			Add 2GHz S-Band (Band 23) in 25.104	В			S_Band_LTE_A TC_MSS-Core
	RP-110788			Modifications to Band 3 to allow LTE Band 3 operation in Japan (Rel-10 TS25.104 CR)	A		10.2.0	
RP-52	RP-110804	405		Add coexistence requirements for expanded 1900MHz band in 25.104	В			E1900_UB- Core
RP-52	RP-110800	408		Introduction of S-CPICH power offset accuracy requirement	В	10.1.0	10.2.0	MIMO_HSDPA- Core
	RP-111255			Add Band 42 and 43 for LTE 3500 (TDD) to TS 25.104	В			RInImp8- UMTSLTE3500
	RP-111255			Add Band 22/XXII for LTE/UMTS 3500 (FDD) to TS 25.104	В			RInImp8- UMTSLTE3500
RP-53	RP-111262	415		Co-existence requirements on TS 25.104	F	10.2.0	10.3.0	TEI10

					-			
	RP-111268			Updating BS Coexistence table for Band 23 in 25.104	В			S_Band_LTE_A TC_MSS-Core
	RP-111270		1	Introduction of HS-DPCCH detection requirements for 4C-HSDPA	В			4C_HSDPA- Perf
RP-54	RP-111734	596		Clarification of general blocking requirements for co-existence in TS 25.104	F	10.3.0	10.4.0	TEI10
RP-54	RP-111687	598	2	TX ON or OFF CR 25.104	F	10.3.0	10.4.0	TEI10
RP-54	RP-111734	595		Band 42 and 43 for LTE 3500 (TDD) correction to TS 25.104	F	10.3.0	10.4.0	TEI10
RP-54	RP-111696	597	1	Introduction of new configuration for 4C-HSDPA	В	10.4.0	11.0.0	4C_HSDPA_Co nfig-Core
RP-55	RP-120302	599	3	Introduction of non-contiguous operation for 4C- HSDPA	В	11.0.0	11.1.0	NC_4C_HSDP A-Core
RP-55	RP-120301	607		MC DB HSDPA: Introduction of configurations I-2- VIII-2 and II-1-V-2 in TS 25.104	В	11.0.0	11.1.0	HSDPA_DB_M C-Core
RP-55	RP-120305	611		Introduction of Band 26/XXVI to TS 25.104	В	11.0.0	11.1.0	e850_UB-Core
	RP-120297			Correction of frequency range for spurious	А			RInImp8-
	RP-120338			emission requirements Addition of Band 23 HeNB specifications in 25.104				UMTSLTE3500 S_Band_LTE_A
	RP-120000			Corrections related to non-contiguous operation	В			TC_MSS-Core NC_4C_HSDP
			-	for 4C-HSDPA				A
	RP-120786			8C-HSDPA: Introduction of BS Core Requirements in TS 25.104				8C_HSDPA- Core
	RP-120783		1	Update to Regional Requirements table 25.104	A	11.1.0		
	RP-120771		-	Introduction of Japanese Regulatory Requirements to W-CDMA Band VIII (R11)	A	11.1.0		
RP-56	RP-120795	622	1	Co-location spurious emission requirement for LA BS in TS 25.104	F	11.1.0	11.2.0	TEI11
RP-56	RP-120793	623	1	Introduction of Band 28	В	11.1.0	11.2.0	LTE_APAC700- Core
RP-56	RP-120793	624	-	Introduction of Band 44	В	11.1.0	11.2.0	LTE_APAC700- Core
RP-56	RP-120791	625	1	Introduction of e850_LB (Band 27) to TS 25.104	В	11.1.0	11.2.0	LTE_e850_LB- Core
RP-56	RP-120766	629	-	Correction of PHS protection requirements for TS 25.104	A	11.1.0	11.2.0	
RP-57	RP-121314	630		Alignment of NC-4C-HSDPA configurations table	F	11.2.0	11.3.0	NC_4C_HSDP A-Core
RP-57	RP-121314	631	1	Correct f_offsetmax definition for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum in TS25.104	F	11.2.0		NC_4C_HSDP A-Core
RP-57	RP-121316	632		Update of B27 & B28 co-location spurious emission requirement for LABS in 25.104	F	11.2.0	11.3.0	LTE_APAC700- Core
RP-57	RP-121300	636		Modifications of frequency ranges on spurious emission requirements for Band 6, 18, 19	A	11.2.0	11.3.0	RInImp9- UMTSLTE800
RP-58	RP-121848	640		Introducing the additional frequency bands of 5 MHz x 2 in 1.7 GHz in Japan to Band III	A	11.3.0	11.4.0	RInImp- UMTS1700
RP-58	RP-121868	642	1	Introduction of 4X4MIMO	В	11.3.0	11.4.0	4Tx_HSDPA- Core
RP-58	RP-121901	643		Introduction of Band 29	В	11.3.0	11.4.0	LTE_DL_FDD7 00-Core
RP-58	RP-121905	644	1	Introduction of multi-band BS to TS 25.104	В	11.3.0	11.4.0	MB_MSR_RF- Core
RP-59	RP-130282	647		Introduction of MB requirements to MR/LA BS in TS 25.104	F	11.4.0	11.5.0	MB_MSR_RF- Perf
RP-59	RP-130282	645	1	Introduction of remaining requirements for multi- band operation	В	11.4.0	11.5.0	MB_MSR_RF- Perf
RP-60	RP-130768	649		Introduction of dual-band 4C-HSDPA configuration for Band I and VIII	В	11.5.0	11.6.0	HSDPA_DB_M C-Core
RP-60	RP-130768	650		Correction to Definitions list	F	11.5.0	11.6.0	8C_HSDPA- Core
RP-60	RP-130800	651	1	Indication of HSDPA Multiflow BS performance requirements	В	11.5.0	11.6.0	HSDPA_MFTX- Perf
RP-60	RP-130769	652	1	Introduction of remaining requirements for multi- band operation	В	11.5.0	11.6.0	MB_MSR_RF- Perf
RP-61	RP-131289	656		Updates to requirements for BS capable of multi- band operation	F	11.6.0	11.7.0	MB_MSR_RF- Perf
RP-61	RP-131293	658		Correction on TX-RX sepration for TS25.104 (R11)	F	11.6.0	11.7.0	
			1		1			· -· · ·

RP-61	RP-131283	659	1	Co-location requirements for protection of E-UTRA	F	11.6.0	11.7.0	medBS_class_
				Medium Range BS				LTE_MSR-Core
RP-61	RP-131288	662	1	Introduction of BS demodulation performance	В	11.6.0	11.7.0	MIMO_64QAM
				requirements for HSUPA MIMO				_HSUPA-Perf